

**Date: March 05, 2024**

**To,  
National Stock Exchange Limited  
Exchange Plaza, Bandra – Kurla Complex,  
Bandra (East),  
Mumbai – 400 051**

Dear Sir,

**Sub: Newspaper Cutting – Advertisement of Notice of Right Issue Opening  
NSE Symbol: GLOBE**

Pursuant to Regulation 47 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and Regulation 84 of the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, the Company has given Newspaper Advertisement on March 05, 2024 for notice of right issue opening.

Please take the same on your record.

Thanking you,

Yours faithfully,  
**For, Globe Textiles (India) Limited**

---

**Faruk Diwan  
Company Secretary**

**Encl. as above**

This advertisement is for information purposes only and does not constitute an offer or an invitation or a recommendation to purchase, to hold or sell securities. This is not an announcement or the offer document. All capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to them in the letter of offer dated February 19, 2024 the "Letter of Offer" or ("LOF") filed with the NSE ("NSE").



# GLOBE TEXTILES (INDIA) LIMITED

Our Company was originally incorporated on October 04, 1995 as "Swaroop Financial Services Private Limited" vide Registration no. 027673/1995-1996 (CIN:U99999G1995PTC0027673) under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 with the Registrar of Companies, Gujarat, Dadra & Nagar Haveli. Later, the name of the Company was changed to "Globe Textile (India) Private Limited" vide Shareholder's Resolution passed at the Extra Ordinary General Meeting of the Company held on March 31, 2006 and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation dated May 23, 2006 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Gujarat, Ahmedabad pursuant to change in name of our Company. Further, our Company vide Shareholders Resolution passed at the Extra Ordinary General Meeting held on June 24, 2011 and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation dated July 17, 2011 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Gujarat, Dadra & Nagar Haveli, the name of our Company was changed to "Globe Textiles (India) Private Limited". Later, our Company was converted into Public Limited Company and consequently name of company was changed from "Globe Textiles (India) Private Limited" to "Globe Textiles (India) Limited" vide Special resolution passed by the Shareholders at the Extra Ordinary General Meeting held on March 4, 2017 and a fresh certificate of incorporation dated March 22, 2017 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Gujarat, Ahmedabad For further details of our Company, please refer to the chapter titled "General Information" on page 40 of the Letter of Offer.

Corporate Identification Number: L65910GJ1995PLC027673

Registered Office: Plot No. 38 to 41, Ahmedabad Apparel Park, GIDC Khokhra, Ahmedabad, Gujarat - 380 008, Telephone: +91-079 - 2293 1881 to 1885; Email id: cs@globetextiles.net, Website: https://globetextiles.net/;

Contact Person: Mr. Faruk Diwan, Company Secretary

## PROMOTERS OF OUR COMPANY: MR. BHAVIN SURYAKANT PARIKH AND MR. BHAVIK SURYAKANT PARIKH

### ISSUE PROGRAMME

#### ISSUE OPENS ON

March 06, 2024

#### LAST DATE FOR MARKET RENUNCIATION\*

March 12, 2024

#### ISSUE CLOSES ON\*\*

March 15, 2024

\* Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

# Our Board or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the issue period as it may determine from time to time but not exceeding 30 (thirty) days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date). Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date.

ISSUE OF UP TO 15,11,41,500 EQUITY SHARES WITH A FACE VALUE OF RS. 2/- EACH ("RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") OF OUR COMPANY FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF RS. 3/- EACH INCLUDING A SHARE PREMIUM OF RS. 1/- EACH PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE ("ISSUE PRICE") FOR AN AGGREGATE AMOUNT UP TO RS. 49 CRORES\* ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 1 RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES FOR EVERY 1 FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS ON THE RECORD DATE, THAT IS ON FRIDAY, FEBRUARY 23, 2024 (THE "RECORD DATE"). THE ISSUE PRICE FOR THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES IS 1.5 TIMES THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARES. FOR FURTHER DETAILS, SEE "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" ON PAGE 167.

\* ASSUMING FULL SUBSCRIPTION WITH RESPECT TO RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES.

#### ASBA

Simple, Safe, Smart way of Application - Make use of it!!!

\* Application Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) is a better way of applying to issues by simply blocking the fund in the bank account, investors can avail the same. For further details read section on ASBA below.

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI circular, bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/ CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020, bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/CIR/CFD/DIL2/2020 dated April 21, 2020, SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/78 dated May 6, 2020, and SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2020/136 dated July 24, 2020 (Collectively hereafter referred to as "SEBI Rights Issue Circulars") and SEBI circular SEBI/CFD/DIL/ASBA/1/2009/30/12 dated December 30, 2009, SEBI circular CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2011 dated April 29, 2011 and the SEBI circular, bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020 (Collectively hereafter referred to as "ASBA Circulars"), all Shareholders desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process. Shareholders should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details, see "Making of an Application through the ASBA Process" on page 170 of the Letter of Offer.

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two working days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date.

Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have opened their demat accounts after the Record Date, shall adhere to procedure for participating in this Issue mentioned on page 170 of the Letter of Offer.

Prior to the Issue Opening Date, the Rights Entitlements of those Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company namely SUSPENSE ESCROW DEMAT A/C - GLOBE TEXTILES (INDIA) LIMITED (Account Number - 10102100)

In accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have not furnished the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two working days prior to the Issue Closing Date, i.e. March 15, 2024, shall not be eligible to make an Application for Rights Equity Shares against their Rights Entitlements with respect to the equity shares held in physical form.

**PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION:** In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and the ASBA Circulars, all Shareholders desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process. Shareholders should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details of procedure for application by the Resident Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on the Record Date i.e. February 23, 2024, see "Procedure for Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form" on page 169 of the Letter of Offer.

**PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION THROUGH THE ASBA PROCESS:** A shareholder, wishing to participate in this Issue through the ASBA facility, is required to have an ASBA enabled bank account with an SCSB, prior to making the Application. Shareholders desiring to make an Application in this Issue through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form in physical mode to the Designated Branches of the SCSB or online / electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts.

Shareholders should ensure that they have correctly submitted the Application Form and have provided an authorization to the SCSB, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form, as the case may be, at the time of submission of the Application.

**APPLICATION BY ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS HOLDING EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM:** Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two working days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date. They may also communicate with the Registrar with the help of the helpline number (+011-40450193-197) and their email address (ipo@skylinert.com).

**ALLOTMENT OF THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM:** PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES APPLIED FOR IN THIS ISSUE CAN BE ALLOTTED ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM AND TO THE SAME DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT IN WHICH OUR EQUITY SHARES ARE HELD BY SUCH SHAREHOLDERS ON THE RECORD DATE I.E. FEBRUARY 23, 2024.

**DISPATCH OF THE ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER ("ALOF") AND APPLICATION FORM:** The Dispatch of the ALOF, the Rights Entitlement letter and Application Form for the Issue has been completed in electronic mode through email on February 28, 2024 and physically through registered post on March 02, 2024 by the Registrar to the Issue.

**CREDIT OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS IN DEMAT ACCOUNTS OF ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS:** In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company shall credit the Rights Entitlements to (i) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders holding the Equity Shares in dematerialized form; and (ii) a demat suspense escrow account (namely, "Globe Textiles (India) Limited Rights Issue - Suspense Escrow Demat Account") opened by our Company, for the Eligible Equity Shareholders who would comprise Rights Entitlements relating to (a) Equity Shares held in the account of the IEPF authority; or (b) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholder which are frozen or the Equity Shares which are lying in the unclaimed suspense account (including those pursuant to Regulation 39 of the SEBI Listing Regulations) or details of which are unavailable with our Company or with the Registrar on the Record Date; or (c) Equity Shares held by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date where details of demat accounts are not provided by Eligible Equity Shareholders to our Company or Registrar; or (d) credit of the Rights Entitlements returned/reversed/failed; or (e) the ownership of the Equity Shares currently under dispute, including any court proceedings, if any; or (f) non-institutional equity shareholders in the United States.

**APPLICATIONS ON PLAIN PAPER UNDER ASBA PROCESS:** An Eligible Equity Shareholder in India who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper in case of non-receipt of Application Form as detailed above. In such cases of non-receipt of the Application Form through e-mail or physical delivery (where applicable) and the Eligible Equity Shareholder not being in a position to obtain it from any other source may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper with the same details as per the Application Form that is available on the website of the Registrar, Stock Exchanges. An Eligible Equity Shareholder shall submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSBs for authorizing such SCSBs to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSBs. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any Eligible Equity Shareholder who has not provided an Indian address or is a U.S. Person or in the United States.

Please note that the Eligible Equity Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently.

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder, including joint holders, in the same order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of SCSBs before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

- Name of our Company, being Globe Textiles (India) Limited
- Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository);
- Registered Folio Number/DP and Client ID No.;
- Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date;
- Allotment option - only dematerialised form;
- Number of Rights Equity Shares entitled to;
- Number of Rights Equity Shares applied for within the Rights Entitlements;
- Number of additional Rights Equity Shares applied for, if any;
- Total number of Rights Equity Shares applied for;
- Total Application Money paid at the rate of Rs. 3/- per Rights Equity Share;
- Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSBs;

12. In case of non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the NRE/FCNR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the SCSBs with which the account is maintained;

13. Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, PAN of the Eligible Equity Shareholder and for each Eligible Equity Shareholder in case of joint names, irrespective of the total value of the Rights Equity Shares applied for pursuant to this Issue;

14. Authorization to the Designated Branch of the SCSBs to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money in the ASBA Account;

15. Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSBs); and

16. All such Eligible Equity Shareholders are deemed to have accepted the following:

"I/We understand that neither the Rights Entitlements nor the Rights Equity Shares have been, or will be, registered under the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "US Securities Act"), or any United States state securities laws, and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States or to the territories or possessions thereof (the "United States"), except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act. I/We understand the Rights Equity Shares referred to in this application are being offered and sold in offshore transactions outside the United States in compliance with Regulation S under the US Securities Act ("Regulation S") to existing shareholders located in jurisdictions where such offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions.

I/We understand that the Issue is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlements for sale in the United States, or as a solicitation thereof of an offer to buy any of the said Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlements in the United States. I/We confirm that I am/ we are (a) not in the United States and eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws, (b) complying with laws of jurisdictions applicable to such person in connection with the Issue, and (c) understand that neither the Company, nor the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of the Company will accept subscriptions from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who the Company, the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of the Company have reason to believe is in the United States or is outside of India and United States and ineligible to participate in this Issue under the securities laws of their jurisdiction.

I/We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Rights Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation. I/We satisfy, and each account for which I/ we are acting satisfies, (a) all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type specified for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of my/our residence, and (b) is eligible to subscribe and is subscribing for the Rights Equity Shares and Rights Entitlements in compliance with applicable securities and other laws of our jurisdiction of residence.

I/We hereby make the representations, warranties, acknowledgments and agreements set forth in the section of the Letter of Offer.

I/We understand and agree that the Rights Entitlements and Rights Equity Shares may not be reoffered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred except in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S, or otherwise pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.

I/We acknowledge that we, its affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations and agreements."

In cases where multiple Application Forms are submitted for Applications pertaining to Rights Entitlements credited to the same demat account or in demat suspense escrow account, including cases where an Investor submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected.

Investors are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions. Failure to do so could result in an application being rejected, with our Company and the Registrar not having any liability to the Investor. The plain paper Application format will be available on the website of the Registrar at [https://www.skylinert.com/display\\_ipo\\_rightissue.php](https://www.skylinert.com/display_ipo_rightissue.php) Our Company and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by the SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date.

#### LAST DATE FOR APPLICATION:

The last date for submission of the duly filled in the Application Form or a plain paper Application is March 15, 2024, i.e., Issue Closing Date. Our Board or any committee thereof may extend the said date for such period as it may determine from time to time, subject to the Issue Period not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date).

If the Application Form is not submitted with an SCSBs, uploaded with the Stock Exchanges and the Application Money is not blocked with the SCSBs on or before the Issue Closing Date or such date as may be extended by our Board or any committee thereof, the invitation to offer contained in this Final Letter of Offer shall be deemed to have been declined and our Board or any committee thereof shall be at liberty to dispose of the Rights Equity Shares hereby offered, as provided under the heading "Terms of the Issue- Basis of Allotment" on page 191.

Please note that on the Issue Closing Date, Applications through ASBA process will be uploaded until 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as permitted by the Stock Exchanges.

Please ensure that the Application Form and necessary details are filled in. In place of Application number, Investors can mention the reference number of the e-mail received from Registrar informing about their Rights Entitlement or last eight digits of the demat account. Alternatively, SCSBs may mention their internal reference number in place of application number.

#### PROCEDURE FOR RENUNCIATION OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS:

The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts, either in full or in part (a) by using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges; or (b) through an off-market transfer, during the Renunciation Period. The Investors should have the demat Rights Entitlements credited/lying in his/her own demat account prior to the renunciation. The trades through On Market Renunciation and Off Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism.

Investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of trading in the Rights Entitlements. Investors who intend to trade in the Rights Entitlements should consult their tax advisor or stock broker regarding any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage) that may be levied for trading in Rights Entitlements. Our Company accept no responsibility to bear or pay any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage), and such costs will be incurred solely by the Investors.

Please note that the Rights Entitlements which are neither renounced nor subscribed by the Investors on or before the Issue Closing Date shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date.

#### 1. On Market Renunciation

The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by trading/selling them on the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges through a registered stock broker in the same manner as the existing Equity Shares of our Company.

In this regard, in terms of provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Rights Entitlements credited to the respective demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchanges under ISIN INE581X20013 subject to requisite approvals. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company will obtain the approval from the Stock Exchanges for trading of Rights Entitlements. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained On Market Renunciation or the price at which the Rights Entitlements will trade. The details for trading in Rights Entitlements will be as specified by the Stock Exchanges from time to time.

The Rights Entitlements are tradable in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements is one Rights Entitlement. The On Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On Market Renunciation, i.e., from March 06, 2024 to March 12, 2024 (both days inclusive).

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to sell their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their registered stock brokers by quoting the ISIN INE581X20013 and indicating the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to trade. The Investors can place order for sale of Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The On Market Renunciation shall take place electronically on secondary market platform of NSE under automatic order matching mechanism and on T+1 rolling settlement bases, where 'T' refers to the date of trading. The transactions will be settled on trade-for-trade basis. Upon execution of the order, the stockbroker will issue a contract note in accordance with the requirements of the Stock Exchanges and the SEBI.

#### 2. Off Market Renunciation

The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by way of an off market transfer through a depository participant. The Rights Entitlements can be transferred in dematerialized form only.

Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to transfer their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their depository participant by issuing a delivery instruction slip quoting the ISIN INE581X20013, the details of the buyer and the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to transfer. The buyer of the Rights Entitlements (unless already having given a standing receipt instruction) has to issue a receipt instruction slip to their depository participant. The Investors can transfer Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The instructions for transfer of Rights Entitlements can be issued during the working hours of the depository participants. The detailed rules for transfer of Rights Entitlements through off-market transfer shall be as specified by the NSDL and CDSL from time to time.

**INVESTORS TO KINDLY NOTE THAT AFTER PURCHASING THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS THROUGH ON MARKET RENUNCIATION / OFF MARKET RENUNCIATION, AN APPLICATION HAS TO BE MADE FOR SUBSCRIBING THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES. IF NO APPLICATION IS MADE BY THE PURCHASER OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS ON OR BEFORE ISSUE CLOSING DATE THEN SUCH RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WILL GET LAPSED AND SHALL BE EXTINGUISHED AFTER THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE. NO RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES FOR SUCH LAPSED RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WILL BE CREDITED, EVEN IF SUCH RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WERE PURCHASED FROM MARKET AND THE PURCHASER WILL LOOSE THE AMOUNT PAID TO ACQUIRE SUCH RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS. FOR PROCEDURE OF APPLICATION BY SHAREHOLDERS WHO HAVE PURCHASED THE RIGHT ENTITLEMENT THROUGH ON MARKET RENUNCIATION / OFF MARKET RENUNCIATION, PLEASE REFER TO THE HEADING**

**TITLED "PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION THROUGH THE ASBA PROCESS" ON PAGE 170 OF THE LETTER OF OFFER.**

#### Listing and trading of the Equity Shares to be issued pursuant to this Issue

Subject to receipt of the listing and trading approvals, the Rights Equity Shares proposed to be issued on a rights basis shall be listed and admitted for trading on the Stock Exchanges. Unless otherwise permitted by the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Rights Equity Shares Allotted pursuant to this Issue will be listed as soon as practicable and all steps for completion of necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading in the Rights Equity Shares will be taken within such period prescribed under the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Our Company has received in-principle approval from the NSE through letter bearing reference number NSE/LIST/39734 dated February 19, 2024. Our Company will apply to the Stock Exchange for final approvals for the listing and trading of the Rights Equity Shares subsequent to their Allotment. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained trading in the Rights Equity Shares or the price at which the Rights Equity Shares offered under this Issue will trade after the listing thereof.

For an applicable period, the trading of the Rights Equity Shares would be suspended under the applicable law. The process of corporate action for crediting the fully paid-up Rights Equity Shares to the Investors' demat accounts, may take such time as is customary or as prescribed under applicable law.

The existing Equity Shares are listed and traded on NSE under the ISIN: INE581X01021. The Rights Equity Shares shall be credited to a temporary ISIN which will be frozen until the receipt of the final listing/trading approvals from the Stock Exchanges. Upon receipt of such listing and trading approvals, the Rights Equity Shares shall be debited from such temporary ISIN and credited to the new ISIN for the Rights Equity Shares and thereafter be available for trading and the temporary ISIN shall be permanently deactivated in the depository system of CDSL and NSDL.

The listing and trading of the Rights Equity Shares issued pursuant to this Issue shall be based on the current regulatory framework then applicable. Accordingly, any change in the regulatory regime would affect the listing and trading schedule.

In case our Company fails to obtain listing or trading permission from the Stock Exchanges, we shall refund through verifiable means/unblock the respective ASBA Accounts, the entire monies received/blocked within seven days of receipt of intimation from the Stock Exchanges, rejecting the application for listing of the Rights Equity Shares, and if any such money is not refunded/unblocked within eight days after our Company becomes liable to repay it, our Company and every director of our Company who is an officer-in-default shall, on and from the expiry of the eighth day, be jointly and severally liable to repay that money with interest at rates prescribed under applicable law.

#### DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SEBI

The Final Letter of Offer has not been filed with SEBI in terms of SEBI ICDR Regulations as the size of issue is below Rs. 50 Crores.

#### DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF NSE (DESIGNATED STOCK EXCHANGE):

As required, a copy of this Final Letter of Offer has been submitted to NSE. The Disclaimer Clause as intimated by NSE to us, post scrutiny of this Final Letter of Offer is set out below:

"NSE ("the Exchange") has given, vide its letter reference no. NSE/LIST/39734 dated February 19, 2024 permission to this Company to use the Exchange's name in this Final Letter of Offer as one of the stock exchanges on which this Company's securities are proposed to be listed. The Exchange has scrutinized this Final Letter of Offer for its limited internal purpose of deciding on the matter of granting the aforesaid permission to this Company. The Exchange does not in any manner:

- Warrant, certify or endorse the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of this Final Letter of Offer; or
- warrant that this Company's securities will be listed or will continue to be listed on the Exchange; or
- take any responsibility for the financial or other soundness of this Company, its promoters, its management or any scheme or project of this Company;

and it should not for any reason be deemed or construed that this Final Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by the Exchange. Every person who desires to apply for or otherwise acquires any securities of this Company may do so pursuant to independent inquiry, investigation and analysis and shall not have any claim against the Exchange whatsoever by reason of any loss which may be suffered by such person consequent to or in connection with such subscription/acquisition whether by reason of anything stated or omitted to be stated herein or for any other reason whatsoever."

Neither the delivery of this Final Letter of Offer nor any sale hereunder, shall under any circumstances create any implication that there has been no change in our Company's affairs from the date hereof or the date of such information or that the information contained herein is correct as of any time subsequent to this date or the date of such information. Each person who exercises Rights Entitlements and subscribes for Equity Shares, or who purchases Rights Entitlements or Equity Shares shall do so in accordance with the restrictions set out below.

#### DISPATCH AND AVAILABILITY OF ISSUE MATERIALS:

In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, our Company will send/ dispatch at least three days before the Issue Opening Date, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, Application Form and other issue material ("Issue Materials") only to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company and who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Entitlement or Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdiction and does not result in and may not be construed as, a public offering in such jurisdictions. In case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Issue Materials will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Issue Materials will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Further, this Final Letter of Offer will be provided by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company and who make a request in this regard. In case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Letter of Offer will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Letter of Offer will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Investors can access this Final Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws) on the websites of:

- Our Company at <http://globetextiles.net/>
- The Registrar at <https://www.skylinert.com/>

Eligible Equity Shareholders who have not received the CAF may apply, along with the requisite application money, by using the CAF available on the websites above, or on plain paper, with the same details as per the CAF available online.

Eligible Equity Shareholders can obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar by entering their DP ID and Client ID or Folio Number (in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form) and PAN. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company.

Further, our Company will undertake all adequate steps to reach out the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian address through other means, as may be feasible.

#### BANKER TO THE ISSUE AND REFUND BANK: KOTAK MAHINDRA BANK LIMITED

#### MONITORING AGENCY: Not Applicable

#### FOR RISK FACTORS AND OTHER DETAILS, KINDLY REFER TO THE LETTER OF OFFER AND ALOF.

#### OTHER IMPORTANT LINKS AND HELPLINE:

The Investors can visit following links for the below-mentioned purposes:

Frequently asked questions and online / electronic dedicated Shareholders helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Shareholders: <https://www.skylinert.com/>.

Update of e-mail address / phone or mobile number in the records maintained by the Registrar or our Company: <https://www.skylinert.com/>

Update of Indian address by way of sending an email to [cs@globetextiles.net](mailto:cs@globetextiles.net)

Update of demat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form:

Submission of self-attested PAN, client mastersheet and demat account details by non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders: [ipo@skylinert.com](mailto:ipo@skylinert.com)

REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE	
	<p><b>Skyline Financial Services Private Limited</b> D-153A, 1st Floor, Okhla Industrial Area, Phase-I, New Delhi - 110020, India Telephone: 011-40450193-197 Email: <a href="mailto:ipo@skylinert.com">ipo@skylinert.com</a> Investor Grievance Email: <a href="mailto:grievances@skylinert.com">grievances@skylinert.com</a> Website: <a href="https://www.skylinert.com/">https://www.skylinert.com/</a> Contact Person: Ms. Rati Gupta SEBI Registration Number: INR000003241 CIN: U74899DL1995PTC071324</p>
For, Globe Textiles (India) Limited SD/- Faruk Diwan Company Secretary	

Date

This advertisement is for information purposes only and does not constitute an offer or an invitation or a recommendation to purchase, to hold or sell securities. This is not an announcement or the offer document. All capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to them in the letter of offer dated February 19, 2024 the "Letter of Offer" or ("LOF") filed with the NSE ("NSE").



# GLOBE TEXTILES (INDIA) LIMITED

Corporate Identification Number: L65910G1995PLC027673

Registered Office: Plot No. 38 to 41, Ahmedabad Apparel Park, GIDC Khokhra, Ahmedabad, Gujarat - 380 008, Telephone: +91-079 - 2293 1881 to 1885; Email id: cs@globetextiles.net , Website: https://globetextiles.net/ ;

Contact Person: Mr. Faruk Diwan, Company Secretary

## PROMOTERS OF OUR COMPANY: MR. BHAVIN SURYAKANT PARIKH AND MR. BHAVIK SURYAKANT PARIKH

### ISSUE PROGRAMME

#### ISSUE OPENS ON

#### LAST DATE FOR MARKET RENUNCIATION\*

#### ISSUE CLOSES ON\*\*

**March 06, 2024**

**March 12, 2024**

**March 15, 2024**

\* Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

# Our Board or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the Issue period as it may determine from time to time but not exceeding 30 (thirty) days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date). Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date.

ISSUE OF UP TO 15,11,41,500 EQUITY SHARES WITH A FACE VALUE OF RS. 2/- EACH ("RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") OF OUR COMPANY FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF RS. 3/- EACH INCLUDING A SHARE PREMIUM OF RS. 1/- EACH PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE ("ISSUE PRICE") FOR AN AGGREGATE AMOUNT UP TO RS. 49 CRORES\* ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 1 RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES FOR EVERY 1 FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS ON THE RECORD DATE, THAT IS ON FRIDAY, FEBRUARY 23, 2024 (THE "RECORD DATE"). THE ISSUE PRICE FOR THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES IS 1.5 TIMES THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARES. FOR FURTHER DETAILS, SEE "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" ON PAGE 167.

\*ASSUMING FULL SUBSCRIPTION WITH RESPECT TO RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES.

#### ASBA

Simple, Safe, Smart way of Application - Make use of it!!!

\*Application Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) is a better way of applying to issues by simply blocking the fund in the bank account, investors can avail the same. For further details read section on ASBA below.

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI circular, bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/ CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020, bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/CIR/CFD/DIL/67/2020 dated April 21, 2020, SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/78 dated May 6, 2020, and SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2020/136 dated July 24, 2020 (Collectively hereafter referred to as "SEBI Rights Issue Circulars") and SEBI circular SEBI/CFD/DIL/ASBA/1/2009/30/12 dated December 30, 2009, SEBI circular CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2011 dated April 29, 2011 and the SEBI circular, bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020 (Collectively hereafter referred to as "ASBA Circulars"), all Shareholders desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process. Shareholders should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details, see "Making of an Application through the ASBA Process" on page 170 of the Letter of Offer.

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two working days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date.

Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have opened their demat accounts after the Record Date, shall adhere to procedure for participating in this Issue mentioned on page 170 of the Letter of Offer.

Prior to the Issue Opening Date, the Rights Entitlements of those Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company namely SUSPENSE ESCROW DEMAT A/C - GLOBE TEXTILES (INDIA) LIMITED (Account Number - 10102100)

In accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have not furnished the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two working days prior to the Issue Closing Date, i.e. March 15, 2023, shall not be eligible to make an Application for Rights Equity Shares against their Rights Entitlements with respect to the equity shares held in physical form.

**PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION:** In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and the ASBA Circulars, all Shareholders desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process. Shareholders should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details of procedure for application by the Resident Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on the Record Date i.e. February 23, 2024, see "Procedure for Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form" on page 169 of the Letter of Offer.

**PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION THROUGH THE ASBA PROCESS:** A shareholder, wishing to participate in this Issue through the ASBA facility, is required to have an ASBA enabled bank account with an SCSB, prior to making the Application. Shareholders desiring to make an Application in this Issue through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form in physical mode to the Designated Branches of the SCSB or online / electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts.

Shareholders should ensure that they have correctly submitted the Application Form and have provided an authorization to the SCSB, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form, as the case may be, at the time of submission of the Application.

**APPLICATION BY ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS HOLDING EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM:** Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two working days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date. They may also communicate with the Registrar with the help of the helpline number (+011-40450193-197) and their email address (ipo@skylinert.com).

**ALLOTMENT OF THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM:** PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES APPLIED FOR IN THIS ISSUE CAN BE ALLOTTED ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM AND TO THE SAME DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT IN WHICH OUR EQUITY SHARES ARE HELD BY SUCH SHAREHOLDERS ON THE RECORD DATE I.E. FEBRUARY 23, 2024.

**DISPATCH OF THE ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER ("ALOF") AND APPLICATION FORM:** The Dispatch of the ALOF, the Rights Entitlement letter and Application Form for the Issue has been completed in electronic mode through email on February 28, 2024 and physically through registered post on March 02, 2024 by the Registrar to the Issue.

**CREDIT OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS IN DEMAT ACCOUNTS OF ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS:** In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company shall credit the Rights Entitlements to (i) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in dematerialised form; and (ii) a demat suspense escrow account (namely, "Globe Textiles (India) Limited Rights Issue - Suspense Escrow Demat Account") opened by our Company, for the Eligible Equity Shareholders which would comprise Rights Entitlements relating to (a) Equity Shares held in the account of the EPF authority; or (b) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholder which are frozen or the Equity Shares which are lying in the unclaimed suspense account (including those pursuant to Regulation 39 of the SEBI Listing Regulations) or details of which are unavailable with our Company or with the Registrar on the Record Date; or (c) Equity Shares held by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date where details of demat accounts are not provided by Eligible Equity Shareholders to our Company or Registrar; or (d) credit of the Rights Entitlements returned/reversed/failed; or (e) the ownership of the Equity Shares currently under dispute, including any court proceedings, if any; or (f) non-institutional equity shareholders in the United States.

**APPLICATIONS ON PLAIN PAPER UNDER ASBA PROCESS:** An Eligible Equity Shareholder in India who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper in case of non-receipt of Application Form as detailed above. In such cases of non-receipt of the Application Form through e-mail or physical delivery (where applicable) and the Eligible Equity Shareholder not being in a position to obtain it from any other source may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper with the same details as per the Application Form that is available on the website of the Registrar, Stock Exchanges. An Eligible Equity Shareholder shall submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSBs for authorizing such SCSBs to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSBs. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any Eligible Equity Shareholder who has not provided an Indian address or is a U.S. Person or in the United States.

Please note that the Eligible Equity Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently.

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder, including joint holders, in the same order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of SCSBs before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

- Name of our Company, being Globe Textiles (India) Limited
- Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository);
- Registered Folio Number/DP and Client ID No.;
- Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date;
- Allotment option - only dematerialised form;
- Number of Rights Equity Shares entitled to;
- Number of Rights Equity Shares applied for within the Rights Entitlements;
- Number of additional Rights Equity Shares applied for, if any;
- Total number of Rights Equity Shares applied for;
- Total Application Money paid at the rate of Rs. 3/- per Rights Equity Share;
- Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSBs;

- In case of non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the NRE/FCNR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the SCSBs with which the account is maintained;
- Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, PAN of the Eligible Equity Shareholder and for each Eligible Equity Shareholder in case of joint names, irrespective of the total value of the Rights Equity Shares applied for pursuant to this Issue;
- Authorization to the Designated Branch of the SCSBs to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money in the ASBA Account;
- Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSBs); and
- All such Eligible Equity Shareholders are deemed to have accepted the following:
  - "I/ We understand that neither the Rights Entitlements nor the Rights Equity Shares have been, or will be, registered under the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "US Securities Act"), or any United States state securities laws, and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States or to the territories or possessions thereof (the "United States"), except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act. I/ we understand the Rights Equity Shares referred to in this application are being offered and sold in offshore transactions outside the United States in compliance with Regulation S under the US Securities Act ("Regulation S") to existing shareholders located in jurisdictions where such offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions.
  - I/ we understand that the Issue is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlements for sale in the United States, or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlements in the United States. I/ we confirm that I am/ we are (a) not in the United States and eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws, (b) complying with laws of jurisdictions applicable to such person in connection with the Issue, and (c) understand that neither the Company, nor the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of the Company will accept subscriptions from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who the Company, the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of the Company have reason to believe is in the United States or is outside of India and United States and ineligible to participate in this Issue under the securities laws of their jurisdiction.
  - I/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Rights Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation. I/ We satisfy, and each account for which I/ we are acting satisfies, (a) all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of my/our residence, and (b) is eligible to subscribe and is subscribing for the Rights Equity Shares and Rights Entitlements in compliance with applicable securities and other laws of our jurisdiction of residence.
  - I/ We hereby make the representations, warranties, acknowledgments and agreements set forth in the section of the Letter of Offer.
  - I/ We understand and agree that the Rights Entitlements and Rights Equity Shares may not be reoffered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred except in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S, or otherwise pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.
  - I/ We acknowledge that we, its affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations and agreements."

In cases where multiple Application Forms are submitted for Applications pertaining to Rights Entitlements credited to the same demat account or in demat suspense escrow account, including cases where an Investor submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected. Investors are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions. Failure to do so could result in an application being rejected, with our Company and the Registrar not having any liability to the Investor. The plain paper Application format will be available on the website of the Registrar at [https://www.skylinert.com/display\\_ipo\\_rightissue.php](https://www.skylinert.com/display_ipo_rightissue.php) Our Company and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by the SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date.

**LAST DATE FOR APPLICATION:**  
The last date for submission of the duly filled in the Application Form or a plain paper Application is March 15, 2024, i.e., Issue Closing Date. Our Board or any committee thereof may extend the said date for such period as it may determine from time to time, subject to the Issue Period not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date).  
If the Application Form is not submitted with an SCSBs, uploaded with the Stock Exchanges and the Application Money is not blocked with the SCSBs on or before the Issue Closing Date or such date as may be extended by our Board or any committee thereof, the invitation to offer contained in this Final Letter of Offer shall be deemed to have been declined and our Board or any committee thereof shall be at liberty to dispose of the Rights Equity Shares hereby offered, as provided under the heading "Terms of the Issue- Basis of Allotment" on page 191.

Please note that on the Issue Closing Date, Applications through ASBA process will be uploaded until 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as permitted by the Stock Exchanges.

Please ensure that the Application Form and necessary details are filled in. In place of Application number, Investors can mention the reference number of the e-mail received from Registrar informing about their Rights Entitlement or last eight digits of the demat account. Alternatively, SCSBs may mention their internal reference number in place of application number.

**PROCEDURE FOR RENUNCIATION OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS:**

The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts, either in full or in part (a) by using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges; or (b) through an off-market transfer, during the Renunciation Period. The Investors should have the demat Rights Entitlements credited/lying in his/her own demat account prior to the renunciation. The trades through On Market Renunciation and Off Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism.

Investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of trading in the Rights Entitlements. Investors who intend to trade in the Rights Entitlements should consult their tax advisor or stock broker regarding any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage) that may be levied for trading in Rights Entitlements. **Our Company accept no responsibility to bear or pay any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage), and such costs will be incurred solely by the Investors.**

**Please note that the Rights Entitlements which are neither renounced nor subscribed by the investors on or before the Issue Closing Date shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date.**

**1. On Market Renunciation**

The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by trading/selling them on the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges through a registered stock broker in the same manner as the existing Equity Shares of our Company.

In this regard, in terms of provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Rights Entitlements credited to the respective demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchanges under ISIN INE581X20013 subject to requisite approvals. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company will obtain the approval from the Stock Exchanges for trading of Rights Entitlements. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained On Market Renunciation or the price at which the Rights Entitlements will trade. The details for trading in Rights Entitlements will be as specified by the Stock Exchanges from time to time.

The Rights Entitlements are tradable in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements is one Rights Entitlement. The On Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On Market Renunciation, i.e., from March 06, 2024 to March 12, 2024 (both days inclusive).

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to sell their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their registered stock brokers by quoting the ISIN INE581X20013 and indicating the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to trade. The Investors can place order for sale of Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The On Market Renunciation shall take place electronically on secondary market platform of NSE under automatic order matching mechanism and on 'T+1' rolling settlement bases, where 'T' refers to the date of trading. The transactions will be settled on trade-for-trade basis. Upon execution of the order, the stockbroker will issue a contract note in accordance with the requirements of the Stock Exchanges and the SEBI.

**2. Off Market Renunciation**

The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by way of an off market transfer through a depository participant. The Rights Entitlements can be transferred in dematerialised form only.

Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to transfer their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their depository participant by issuing a delivery instruction slip quoting the ISIN INE581X20013, the details of the buyer and the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to transfer. The buyer of the Rights Entitlements (unless already having given a standing receipt instruction) has to issue a receipt instruction slip to their depository participant. The Investors can transfer Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The instructions for transfer of Rights Entitlements can be issued during the working hours of the depository participants. The detailed rules for transfer of Rights Entitlements through off-market transfer shall be as specified by the NSDL and CDSL, from time to time.

**INVESTORS TO KINDLY NOTE THAT AFTER PURCHASING THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS THROUGH ON MARKET RENUNCIATION / OFF MARKET RENUNCIATION, AN APPLICATION HAS TO BE MADE FOR SUBSCRIBING THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES. IF NO APPLICATION IS MADE BY THE PURCHASER OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS ON OR BEFORE ISSUE CLOSING DATE THEN SUCH RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WILL GET LAPSED AND SHALL BE EXTINGUISHED AFTER THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE. NO RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES FOR SUCH LAPSED RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WILL BE CREDITED, EVEN IF SUCH RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WERE PURCHASED FROM MARKET AND THE PURCHASER WILL LOSE THE AMOUNT PAID TO ACQUIRE SUCH RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS.**

**FOR PROCEDURE OF APPLICATION BY SHAREHOLDERS WHO HAVE PURCHASED THE RIGHT ENTITLEMENT THROUGH ON MARKET RENUNCIATION/OFF MARKET RENUNCIATION, PLEASE REFER TO THE HEADING**

**TITLED "PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION THROUGH THE ASBA PROCESS" ON PAGE 170 OF THE LETTER OF OFFER.**

**Listing and trading of the Equity Shares to be issued pursuant to this Issue**

Subject to receipt of the listing and trading approvals, the Rights Equity Shares proposed to be issued on a rights basis shall be listed and admitted for trading on the Stock Exchanges. Unless otherwise permitted by the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Rights Equity Shares Allotted pursuant to this Issue will be listed as soon as practicable and all steps for completion of necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading in the Rights Equity Shares will be taken within such period prescribed under the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Our Company has received in-principle approval from the NSE through letter bearing reference number NSE/LIST/39734 dated February 19, 2024. Our Company will apply to the Stock Exchange for final approvals for the listing and trading of the Rights Equity Shares subsequent to their Allotment. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained trading in the Rights Equity Shares or the price at which the Rights Equity Shares offered under this Issue will trade after the listing thereof.

For an applicable period, the trading of the Rights Equity Shares would be suspended under the applicable law. The process of corporate action for crediting the fully paid-up Rights Equity Shares to the Investors' demat accounts, may take such time as is customary or as prescribed under applicable law.

The existing Equity Shares are listed and traded on NSE under the ISIN: INE581X1021. The Rights Equity Shares shall be credited to a temporary ISIN which will be frozen until the receipt of the final listing/trading approvals from the Stock Exchanges. Upon receipt of such listing and trading approvals, the Rights Equity Shares shall be debited from such temporary ISIN and credited to the new ISIN for the Rights Equity Shares and thereafter be available for trading and the temporary ISIN shall be permanently deactivated in the depository system of CDSL and NSDL.

The listing and trading of the Rights Equity Shares issued pursuant to this Issue shall be based on the current regulatory framework then applicable. Accordingly, any change in the regulatory regime would affect the listing and trading schedule.

In case our Company fails to obtain listing or trading permission from the Stock Exchanges, we shall refund through verifiable means/unblock the respective ASBA Accounts, the entire monies received/blocked within seven days of receipt of intimation from the Stock Exchanges, rejecting the application for listing of the Rights Equity Shares, and if any such money is not refunded/unblocked within eight days after our Company becomes liable to repay it, our Company and every director of our Company who is an officer-in-default shall, on and from the expiry of the eighth day, be jointly and severally liable to repay that money with interest at rates prescribed under applicable law.

**DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SEBI**

The Final Letter of Offer has not been filed with SEBI in terms of SEBI ICDR Regulations as the size of issue is below Rs. 50 Crores.

**DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF NSE (DESIGNATED STOCK EXCHANGE):**

As required, a copy of this Final Letter of Offer has been submitted to NSE. The Disclaimer Clause as intimated by NSE to us, post scrutiny of this Final Letter of Offer is set out below:

"NSE (the Exchange) has given, vide its letter reference no. NSE/LIST/39734 dated February 19, 2024 permission to this Company to use the Exchange's name in this Final Letter of Offer as one of the stock exchanges on which this Company's securities are proposed to be listed. The Exchange has scrutinized this Final Letter of Offer for its limited internal purpose of deciding on the matter of granting the aforesaid permission to this Company. The Exchange does not in any manner:

i. Warrant, certify or endorse the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of this Final Letter of Offer; or

ii. warrant that this Company's securities will be listed or will continue to be listed on the Exchange; or

iii. take any responsibility for the financial or other soundness of this Company, its promoters, its management or any scheme or project of this Company;

and it should not for any reason be deemed or construed that this Final Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by the Exchange. Every person who desires to apply for or otherwise acquires any securities of this Company may do so pursuant to independent inquiry, investigation and analysis and shall not have any claim against the Exchange whatsoever by reason of any loss which may be suffered by such person consequent to or in connection with such subscription/acquisition whether by reason of anything stated or omitted to be stated herein or for any other reason whatsoever."

Neither the delivery of this Final Letter of Offer nor any sale hereunder, shall under any circumstances create any implication that there has been no change in our Company's affairs from the date hereof or the date of such information or that the information contained herein is correct as of any time subsequent to this date or the date of such information. Each person who exercises Rights Entitlements and subscribes for Equity Shares, or who purchases Rights Entitlements or Equity Shares shall do so in accordance with the restrictions set out below.

**DISPATCH AND AVAILABILITY OF ISSUE MATERIALS:**

In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, our Company will send/ dispatch at least three days before the Issue Opening Date, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, Application Form and other issue material ("Issue Materials") only to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company and who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Entitlement or Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdiction and does not result in and may not be construed as, a public offering in such jurisdictions. In case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Issue Materials will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Issue Materials will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Further, this Final Letter of Offer will be provided by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company and who make a request in this regard. In case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Letter of Offer will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Letter of Offer will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Investors can access this Final Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws) on the websites of:

i. Our Company at <http://globetextiles.net/>

ii. The Registrar at <https://www.skylinert.com/>

Eligible Equity Shareholders who have not received the CAF may apply, along with the requisite application money, by using the CAF available on the websites above, or on plain paper, with the same details as per the CAF available online.

Eligible Equity Shareholders can obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar by entering their DP ID and Client ID or Folio Number (in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form) and PAN. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company.

Further, our Company will undertake all adequate steps to reach out the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian address through other means, as may be feasible.

**BANKER TO THE ISSUE AND REFUND BANK: KOTAK MAHINDRA BANK LIMITED**

**MONITORING AGENCY: Not Applicable**

**FOR RISK FACTORS AND OTHER DETAILS, KINDLY REFER TO THE LETTER OF OFFER AND ALOF.**

**OTHER IMPORTANT LINKS AND HEADLINE:**

**The Investors can visit following links for the below-mentioned purposes:**

Frequently asked questions and online / electronic dedicated Shareholders helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Shareholders: <https://www.skylinert.com/>

Update of e-mail address / phone or mobile number in the records maintained by the Registrar or our Company: <https://www.skylinert.com/>

Update of Indian address by way of sending an email to [cs@globetextiles.net](mailto:cs@globetextiles.net)

Update of demat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form:

Submission of self-attested PAN, client mastersheet and demat account details by non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders: [ipo@skylinert.com](mailto:ipo@skylinert.com)

REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE

Skyline Financial Services Private Limited

D-153A, 1st Floor, Okhla Industrial Area, Phase-I, New Delhi - 110020, India

Telephone: 011-40450193-197

Email: [ipo@skylinert.com](mailto:ipo@skylinert.com)

Investor Grievance Email: [grievances@skylinert.com](mailto:grievances@skylinert.com)

Website: <https://www.skylinert.com/>

Contact Person: Ms. Rati Gupta

SEBI Registration Number: INR000003241

CIN: U74899DL1995PTC071324

For, Globe Textiles (India) Limited

D/- Faruk Diwan

Company Secretary

Date: 04th March, 2024

Place: Ahmedabad

Disclaimer: Our Company is proposing, subject to receipt of requisite approvals, market conditions and other considerations, to issue Equity Shares on a rights basis and has filed a Letter of Offer with Stock Exchange i.e. NSE. The Letter of Offer is available on the website of Stock Exchange where the Equity Shares are listed i.e. NSE at [www.nseindia.com](http://www.nseindia.com) and the website of the RTA i.e. Skyline Financial Services Private Limited at <https://www.skylinert.com/>. Investors should note that investment in equity shares involves a high degree of risk and are requested to refer to the Letter of Offer including the section "Risk Factors" beginning on page 23 of the Letter of Offer. This announcement has been prepared for publication in India and may not be released in the United States. This announcement does not constitute an offer of Rights Equity Shares for sale in any jurisdiction, including the United States, and any Rights Equity Shares described in this announcement may not be offered or sold in the United States as per public offering under the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or an exemption from registration. There will be no registration of Rights Equity Shares in the United States.

This advertisement is for information purposes only and does not constitute an offer or an invitation or a recommendation to purchase, to hold or sell securities. This is not an announcement or the offer document. All capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to them in the letter of offer dated February 19, 2024 the "Letter of Offer" or ("LOF") filed with the NSE ("NSE").

# GLOBE TEXTILES (INDIA) LIMITED

Our Company was originally incorporated on October 04, 1995 as "Swaroop Financial Services Private Limited" vide registration no. 027673/1995-1996 (CIN:U99999GJ1995PTC0027673) under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 with the Registrar of Companies, Gujarat, Dadra & Nagar Haveli. Later, the name of the Company was changed to "Globe Textile (India) Private Limited" vide Shareholder's Resolution passed at the Extra Ordinary General Meeting of the Company held on March 31, 2006 and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation dated May 23, 2006 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Gujarat, Ahmedabad pursuant to change in name of our Company. Further, Our Company vide Shareholders Resolution passed at the Extra Ordinary General Meeting held on June 24, 2011 and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation dated July 17, 2011 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Gujarat, Dadra and Nagar Haveli, the name of our Company was changed to "Globe Textiles (India) Private Limited". Later, our Company was converted into Public Limited Company and consequently name of company was changed from "Globe Textiles (India) Private Limited" to "Globe Textiles (India) Limited" vide Special resolution passed by the Shareholders at the Extra Ordinary General Meeting held on March 4, 2017 and a fresh certificate of incorporation dated March 22, 2017 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Gujarat, Ahmedabad For further details of our Company, please refer to the chapter titled "General Information" on page 40 of the Letter of Offer.

Corporate Identification Number: L65910GJ1995PLC027673

Registered Office: Plot No. 38 to 41, Ahmedabad Apparel Park, GIDC Khokhra, Ahmedabad, Gujarat - 380 008, Telephone: +91-079 - 2293 1881 to 1885; Email id: cs@globetextiles.net , Website: https://globetextiles.net/ ;

Contact Person: Mr. Faruk Diwan, Company Secretary

## PROMOTERS OF OUR COMPANY: MR. BHAVIN SURYAKANT PARIKH AND MR. BHAVIK SURYAKANT PARIKH

### ISSUE PROGRAMME

#### ISSUE OPENS ON

#### LAST DATE FOR MARKET RENUNCIATION\*

#### ISSUE CLOSES ON\*\*

March 06, 2024

March 12, 2024

March 15, 2024

\* Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

# Our Board or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the Issue period as it may determine from time to time but not exceeding 30 (thirty) days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date). Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date.

ISSUE OF UP TO 15,11,41,500 EQUITY SHARES WITH A FACE VALUE OF RS. 2/- EACH ("RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") OF OUR COMPANY FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF RS. 3/- EACH INCLUDING A SHARE PREMIUM OF RS. 1/- EACH PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE ("ISSUE PRICE") FOR AN AGGREGATE AMOUNT UP TO RS. 49 CRORES\* ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 1 RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES FOR EVERY 1 FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS ON THE RECORD DATE, THAT IS ON FRIDAY, FEBRUARY 23, 2024 (THE "RECORD DATE"). THE ISSUE PRICE FOR THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES IS 1.5 TIMES THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARES. FOR FURTHER DETAILS, SEE "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" ON PAGE 167.

\*ASSUMING FULL SUBSCRIPTION WITH RESPECT TO RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES.

#### ASBA

Simple, Safe, Smart way of Application - Make use of it!!!

\*Application Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) is a better way of applying to issues by simply blocking the fund in the bank account, investors can avail the same. For further details read section on ASBA below.

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI circular, bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/ CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020, bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/CIR/CFD/DIL/67/2020 dated April 21, 2020, SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/78 dated May 6, 2020, and SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/136 dated July 24, 2020 (Collectively hereafter referred to as "SEBI Rights Issue Circulars") and SEBI circular SEBI/CFD/DIL/ASBA/1/2009/30/12 dated December 30, 2009, SEBI circular CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2011 dated April 29, 2011 and the SEBI circular, bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020 (Collectively hereafter referred to as "ASBA Circulars"), all Shareholders desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process. Shareholders should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details, see "Making of an Application through the ASBA Process" on page 170 of the Letter of Offer.

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two working days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date.

Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have opened their demat accounts after the Record Date, shall adhere to procedure for participating in this Issue mentioned on page 170 of the Letter of Offer.

Prior to the Issue Opening Date, the Rights Entitlements of those Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company namely SUSPENSE ESCROW DEMAT A/C - GLOBE TEXTILES (INDIA) LIMITED (Account Number - 10102100)

In accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have not furnished the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two working days prior to the Issue Closing Date, i.e. March 15, 2024, shall not be eligible to make an Application for Rights Equity Shares against their Rights Entitlements with respect to the equity shares held in physical form.

**PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION:** In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and the ASBA Circulars, all Shareholders desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process. Shareholders should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details of procedure for application by the Resident Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on the Record Date i.e. February 23, 2024, see "Procedure for Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form" on page 169 of the Letter of Offer.

**PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION THROUGH THE ASBA PROCESS:** A shareholder, wishing to participate in this Issue through the ASBA facility, is required to have an ASBA enabled bank account with an SCSB, prior to making the Application. Shareholders desiring to make an Application in this Issue through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form in physical mode to the Designated Branches of the SCSB or online / electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts.

Shareholders should ensure that they have correctly submitted the Application Form and have provided an authorization to the SCSB, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form, as the case may be, at the time of submission of the Application.

**APPLICATION BY ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS HOLDING EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM:** Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two working days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date. They may also communicate with the Registrar with the help of the helpline number (+011-40450193-197) and their email address (ipo@skylinerta.com).

**ALLOTMENT OF THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM:** PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES APPLIED FOR IN THIS ISSUE CAN BE ALLOTTED ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM AND TO THE SAME DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT IN WHICH OUR EQUITY SHARES ARE HELD BY SUCH SHAREHOLDERS ON THE RECORD DATE I.E. FEBRUARY 23, 2024.

**DISPATCH OF THE ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER ("ALOF") AND APPLICATION FORM:** The Dispatch of the ALOF, the Rights Entitlement letter and Application Form for the Issue has been completed in electronic mode through email on February 28, 2024 and physically through registered post on March 02, 2024 by the Registrar to the Issue.

**CREDIT OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS IN DEMAT ACCOUNTS OF ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS:** In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company shall credit the Rights Entitlements to (i) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders holding the Equity Shares in dematerialised form; and (ii) a demat suspense escrow account (namely, "Globe Textiles (India) Limited Rights Issue - Suspense Escrow Demat Account") opened by our Company, for the Eligible Equity Shareholders which would comprise Rights Entitlements relating to (a) Equity Shares held in the account of the IEPF authority; or (b) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholder which are frozen or the Equity Shares which are lying in the unclaimed suspense account (including those pursuant to Regulation 39 of the SEBI Listing Regulations) or details of which are unavailable with our Company or with the Registrar on the Record Date; or (c) Equity Shares held by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date where details of demat accounts are not provided by Eligible Equity Shareholders to our Company or Registrar; or (d) credit of the Rights Entitlements returned/reversed/failed; or (e) the ownership of the Equity Shares currently under dispute, including any court proceedings, if any; or (f) non-institutional equity shareholders in the United States.

**APPLICATIONS ON PLAIN PAPER UNDER ASBA PROCESS:** An Eligible Equity Shareholder in India who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper in case of non-receipt of Application Form as detailed above. In such cases of non-receipt of the Application Form through e-mail or physical delivery (where applicable) and the Eligible Equity Shareholder not being in a position to obtain it from any other source may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper with the same details as per the Application Form that is available on the website of the Registrar, Stock Exchanges. An Eligible Equity Shareholder shall submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSBs for authorizing such SCSBs to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSBs. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any Eligible Equity Shareholder who has not provided an Indian address or is a U.S. Person or in the United States.

Please note that the Eligible Equity Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently.

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder, including joint holders, in the same order and as per specimen recorded with this bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of SCSBs before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

- Name of our Company, being Globe Textiles (India) Limited
- Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository);
- Registered Folio Number/DP and Client ID No.;
- Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date;
- Allotment option - only dematerialised form;
- Number of Rights Equity Shares entitled to;
- Number of Rights Equity Shares applied for within the Rights Entitlements;
- Number of additional Rights Equity Shares applied for, if any;
- Total number of Rights Equity Shares applied for;
- Total Application Money paid at the rate of Rs. 3/- per Rights Equity Share;
- Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSBs;

- In case of non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the NRE/FCNR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the SCSBs with which the account is maintained;
- Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, PAN of the Eligible Equity Shareholder and for each Eligible Equity Shareholder in case of joint names, irrespective of the total value of the Rights Equity Shares applied for pursuant to this Issue;
- Authorization to the Designated Branch of the SCSBs to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money in the ASBA Account;
- Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSBs); and
- All such Eligible Equity Shareholders are deemed to have accepted the following:
  - "I/We understand that neither the Rights Entitlements nor the Rights Equity Shares have been, or will be, registered under the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "US Securities Act"), or any United States state securities laws, and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States or to the territories or possessions thereof (the "United States"), except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act. I/ we understand the Rights Equity Shares referred to in this application are being offered and sold in offshore transactions outside the United States in compliance with Regulation S under the US Securities Act ("Regulation S") to existing shareholders located in jurisdictions where such offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions.
  - I/ we understand that the Issue is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlements for sale in the United States, or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlements in the United States. I/ we confirm that I am/ we are (a) not in the United States and eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws, (b) complying with laws of jurisdictions applicable to such person in connection with the Issue, and (c) understand that neither the Company, nor the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of the Company will accept subscriptions from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who the Company, the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of the Company have reason to believe is in the United States or is outside of India and United States and ineligible to participate in this Issue under the securities laws of their jurisdiction.
  - I/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Rights Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation. I/ We satisfy, and each account for which I/ we are acting satisfies, (a) all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of my/our residence, and (b) is eligible to subscribe and is subscribing for the Rights Equity Shares and Rights Entitlements in compliance with applicable securities and other laws of our jurisdiction of residence.
  - I/We hereby make the representations, warranties, acknowledgments and agreements set forth in the section of the Letter of Offer.
  - I/ We understand and agree that the Rights Entitlements and Rights Equity Shares may not be reoffered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred except in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S, or otherwise pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.
  - I/ We acknowledge that we, its affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations and agreements.

In cases where multiple Application Forms are submitted for Applications pertaining to Rights Entitlements credited to the same demat account or in demat suspense escrow account, including cases where an Investor submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected. Investors are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions. Failure to do so could result in an application being rejected, with our Company and the Registrar not having any liability to the Investor. The plain paper Application format will be available on the website of the Registrar at [https://www.skylinerta.com/display\\_ipo\\_rightissue.php](https://www.skylinerta.com/display_ipo_rightissue.php) Our Company and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by the SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date.

**LAST DATE FOR APPLICATION:**  
The last date for submission of the duly filled in the Application Form or a plain paper Application is March 15, 2024, i.e., Issue Closing Date. Our Board or any committee thereof may extend the said date for such period as it may determine from time to time, **subject to the Issue Period not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date).**

If the Application Form is not submitted with an SCSBs, uploaded with the Stock Exchanges and the Application Money is not blocked with the SCSBs on or before the Issue Closing Date or such date as may be extended by our Board or any committee thereof, the invitation to offer contained in this Final Letter of Offer shall be deemed to have been declined and our Board or any committee thereof shall be at liberty to dispose of the Rights Equity Shares hereby offered, **as provided under the heading "Terms of the Issue- Basis of Allotment" on page 191.**

Please note that on the Issue Closing Date, Applications through ASBA process will be uploaded until 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as permitted by the Stock Exchanges.

Please ensure that the Application Form and necessary details are filled in. In place of Application number, Investors can mention the reference number of the e-mail received from Registrar informing about their Rights Entitlement or last eight digits of the demat account. Alternatively, SCSBs may mention their internal reference number in place of application number.

**PROCEDURE FOR RENUNCIATION OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS:**  
The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts, either in full or in part (a) by using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges; or (b) through an off-market transfer, during the Renunciation Period. The Investors should have the demat Rights Entitlements credited/lying in his/her own demat account prior to the renunciation. The trades through On Market Renunciation and Off Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism.

Investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of trading in the Rights Entitlements. Investors who intend to trade in the Rights Entitlements should consult their tax advisor or stock broker regarding any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage) that may be levied for trading in Rights Entitlements. **Our Company accept no responsibility to bear or pay any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage), and such costs will be incurred solely by the Investors.**

**Please note that the Rights Entitlements which are neither renounced nor subscribed by the Investors on or before the Issue Closing Date shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date.**

**1. On Market Renunciation**  
The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by trading/selling them on the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges through a registered stock broker in the same manner as the existing Equity Shares of our Company.

In this regard, in terms of provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Rights Entitlements credited to the respective demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchanges under ISIN INE581X20013 subject to requisite approvals. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company will obtain the approval from the Stock Exchanges for trading of Rights Entitlements. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained On Market Renunciation or the price at which the Rights Entitlements will trade. The details for trading in Rights Entitlements will be as specified by the Stock Exchanges from time to time.

The Rights Entitlements are tradable in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements is one Rights Entitlement. The On Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On Market Renunciation, i.e., from March 06, 2024 to March 12, 2024 (both days inclusive).

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to sell their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their registered stock brokers by quoting the ISIN INE581X20013 and indicating the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to trade. The Investors can place order for sale of Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The On Market Renunciation shall take place electronically on secondary market platform of NSE under automatic order matching mechanism and on 'T+1' rolling settlement bases, where 'T' refers to the date of trading. The transactions will be settled on trade-for-trade basis. Upon execution of the order, the stockbroker will issue a contract note in accordance with the requirements of the Stock Exchanges and the SEBI.

**2. Off Market Renunciation**  
The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by way of an off market transfer through a depository participant. The Rights Entitlements can be transferred in dematerialised form only.

Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to transfer their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their depository participant by issuing a delivery instruction slip quoting the ISIN INE581X20013, the details of the buyer and the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to transfer. The buyer of the Rights Entitlements (unless already having given a standing receipt instruction) has to issue a receipt instruction slip to their depository participant. The Investors can transfer Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The instructions for transfer of Rights Entitlements can be issued during the working hours of the depository participants. The detailed rules for transfer of Rights Entitlements through off-market transfer shall be as specified by the NSDL and CDSL from time to time.

**INVESTORS TO KINDLY NOTE THAT AFTER PURCHASING THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS THROUGH ON MARKET RENUNCIATION / OFF MARKET RENUNCIATION, AN APPLICATION HAS TO BE MADE FOR SUBSCRIBING THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES. IF NO APPLICATION IS MADE BY THE PURCHASER OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS ON OR BEFORE ISSUE CLOSING DATE THEN SUCH RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WILL GET LAPSED AND SHALL BE EXTINGUISHED AFTER THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE. NO RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES FOR SUCH LAPSED RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WILL BE CREDITED, EVEN IF SUCH RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WERE PURCHASED FROM MARKET AND THE PURCHASER WILL LOOSE THE AMOUNT PAID TO ACQUIRE SUCH RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS.**

**FOR PROCEDURE OF APPLICATION BY SHAREHOLDERS WHO HAVE PURCHASED THE RIGHT ENTITLEMENT THROUGH ON MARKET RENUNCIATION / OFF MARKET RENUNCIATION, PLEASE REFER TO THE HEADING**

**TITLED "PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION THROUGH THE ASBA PROCESS" ON PAGE 170 OF THE LETTER OF OFFER.**

**Listing and trading of the Equity Shares to be issued pursuant to this Issue**

Subject to receipt of the listing and trading approvals, the Rights Equity Shares proposed to be issued on a rights basis shall be listed and admitted for trading on the Stock Exchanges. Unless otherwise permitted by the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Rights Equity Shares Allotted pursuant to this Issue will be listed as soon as practicable and all steps for completion of necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading in the Rights Equity Shares will be taken within such period prescribed under the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Our Company has received in-principle approval from the NSE through letter bearing reference number NSE/LIST/39734 dated February 19, 2024. Our Company will apply to the Stock Exchange for final approvals for the listing and trading of the Rights Equity Shares subsequent to their Allotment. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained trading in the Rights Equity Shares or the price at which the Rights Equity Shares offered under this Issue will trade after the listing thereof.

For an applicable period, the trading of the Rights Equity Shares would be suspended under the applicable law. The process of corporate action for crediting the fully paid-up Rights Equity Shares to the Investors' demat accounts, may take such time as is customary or as prescribed under applicable law.

The existing Equity Shares are listed and traded on NSE under the ISIN: INE581X01021. The Rights Equity Shares shall be credited to a temporary ISIN which will be frozen until the receipt of the final listing/trading approvals from the Stock Exchanges. Upon receipt of such listing and trading approvals, the Rights Equity Shares shall be debited from such temporary ISIN and credited to the new ISIN for the Rights Equity Shares and thereafter be available for trading and the temporary ISIN shall be permanently deactivated in the depository system of CDSL and NSDL.

The listing and trading of the Rights Equity Shares issued pursuant to this Issue shall be based on the current regulatory framework then applicable. Accordingly, any change in the regulatory regime would affect the listing and trading schedule.

In case our Company fails to obtain listing or trading permission from the Stock Exchanges, we shall refund through verifiable means/unblock the respective ASBA Accounts, the entire monies received/blocked within seven days of receipt of intimation from the Stock Exchanges, rejecting the application for listing of the Rights Equity Shares, and if any such money is not refunded/unblocked within eight days after our Company becomes liable to repay it, our Company and every director of our Company who is an officer-in-default shall, on and from the expiry of the eighth day, be jointly and severally liable to repay that money with interest at rates prescribed under applicable law.

**DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SEBI**  
The Final Letter of Offer has not been filed with SEBI in terms of SEBI ICDR Regulations as the size of issue is below Rs. 50 Crores.

**DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF NSE (DESIGNATED STOCK EXCHANGE):**  
As required, a copy of this Final Letter of Offer has been submitted to NSE. The Disclaimer Clause as intimated by NSE to us, post scrutiny of this Final Letter of Offer is set out below:

"NSE (the Exchange)" has given, vide its letter reference no. NSE/LIST/39734 dated February 19, 2024 permission to this Company to use the Exchange's name in this Final Letter of Offer as one of the stock exchanges on which this Company's securities are proposed to be listed. The Exchange has scrutinized this Final Letter of Offer for its limited internal purpose of deciding on the matter of granting the aforesaid permission to this Company. The Exchange does not in any manner:

- Warrant, certify or endorse the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of this Final Letter of Offer; or
- warrant that this Company's securities will be listed or will continue to be listed on the Exchange; or

iii. take any responsibility for the financial or other soundness of this Company, its promoters, its management or any scheme or project of this Company; and it should not for any reason be deemed or construed that this Final Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by the Exchange. Every person who desires to apply for or otherwise acquires any securities of this Company may do so pursuant to independent inquiry, investigation and analysis and shall not have any claim against the Exchange whatsoever by reason of any loss which may be suffered by such person consequent to or in connection with such subscription/acquisition whether by reason of anything stated or omitted to be stated herein or for any other reason whatsoever."

Neither the delivery of this Final Letter of Offer nor any sale hereunder, shall under any circumstances create any implication that there has been no change in our Company's affairs from the date hereof or the date of such information or that the information contained herein is correct as of any time subsequent to this date or the date of such information. Each person who exercises Rights Entitlements and subscribes for Equity Shares, or who purchases Rights Entitlements or Equity Shares shall do so in accordance with the restrictions set out below.

**DISPATCH AND AVAILABILITY OF ISSUE MATERIALS:**  
In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, our Company will send/ dispatch at least three days before the Issue Opening Date, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, Application Form and other issue material ("**Issue Materials**") only to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company and who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Entitlement or Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdiction and does not result in and may not be construed as, a public offering in such jurisdictions. In case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Issue Materials will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Issue Materials will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Further, this Final Letter of Offer will be provided by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company and who make a request in this regard. In case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Letter of Offer will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Letter of Offer will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Investors can access this Final Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws) on the websites of:

- Our Company at <http://globetextiles.net/>
- The Registrar at <https://www.skylinerta.com/>

Eligible Equity Shareholders who have not received the CAF may apply, along with the requisite application money, by using the CAF available on the websites above, or on plain paper, with the same details as per the CAF available online.

Eligible Equity Shareholders can obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar by entering their DP ID and Client ID or Folio Number (in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form) and PAN. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company.

Further, our Company will undertake all adequate steps to reach out the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian address through other means, as may be feasible.

**BANKER TO THE ISSUE AND REFUND BANK: KOTAK MAHINDRA BANK LIMITED**  
**MONITORING AGENCY: Not Applicable**  
**FOR RISK FACTORS AND OTHER DETAILS, KINDLY REFER TO THE LETTER OF OFFER AND ALOF.**

**OTHER IMPORTANT LINKS AND HEADLINE:**  
**The Investors can visit following links for the below-mentioned purposes:**

Frequently asked questions and online / electronic dedicated Shareholders helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Shareholders: <https://www.skylinerta.com/>

Update of e-mail address / phone or mobile number in the records maintained by the Registrar or our Company: <https://www.skylinerta.com/>

Update of Indian address by way of sending an email to [cs@globetextiles.net](mailto:cs@globetextiles.net)

Update of demat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form: Submission of self-attested PAN, client mastersheet and demat account details by non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders: [ipo@skylinerta.com](mailto:ipo@skylinerta.com)

**REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE**  
**Skyline Financial Services Private Limited**  
D-153A, 1st Floor, Okhla Industrial Area, Phase-I, New Delhi - 110020, India  
Telephone: 011-40450193-197  
Email: [ipo@skylinerta.com](mailto:ipo@skylinerta.com)  
Investor Grievance Email: [grievances@skylinerta.com](mailto:grievances@skylinerta.com)  
Website: <https://www.skylinerta.com/>  
Contact Person: Ms. Rati Gupta  
SEBI Registration Number: INR00003241  
CIN: U74899DL1995PTC071324

**For, Globe Textiles (India) Limited**  
SD/-  
Faruk Diwan  
Company Secretary

**Date: 04th March, 2024**  
**Place: Ahmedabad**

**Disclaimer:** Our Company is proposing, subject to receipt of requisite approvals, market conditions and other considerations, to issue Equity Shares on a rights basis and has filed a Letter of Offer with Stock Exchange i.e. NSE. The Letter of Offer is available on the website of Stock Exchange where the Equity Shares are listed i.e. NSE at [www.nseindia.com](http://www.nseindia.com) and the website of the RTA i.e. Skyline Financial Services Private Limited at <https://www.skylinerta.com/>. Investors should note that investment in equity shares involves a high degree of risk and are requested to refer to the Letter of Offer including the section "Risk Factors" beginning on page 23 of the Letter of Offer. This announcement has been prepared for publication in India and may not be released in the United States. This announcement does not constitute an offer of Rights Equity Shares for sale in any jurisdiction, including the United States, and any Rights Equity Shares described in this announcement may not be offered or sold in the United States. amarchnt registration under the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or an exemption from registration. There will be no public offering of Rights Equity Shares in the United States.

It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by NSE should not in any way be deemed or construed that the letter of offer has been cleared or approved by NSE nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the letter of offer. The investors are advised to refer to the letter of offer for the full text of the "Disclaimer Clause of NSE".

This advertisement is for information purposes only and does not constitute an offer or an invitation or a recommendation to purchase, to hold or sell securities. This is not an announcement or the offer document. All capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to them in the letter of offer dated February 19, 2024 the "Letter of Offer" or ("LOF") filed with the NSE ("NSE").



# GLOBE TEXTILES (INDIA) LIMITED

Corporate Identification Number: L65910GJ1995PLC027673

Registered Office: Plot No. 38 to 41, Ahmedabad Apparel Park, GIDC Khokhra, Ahmedabad, Gujarat - 380 008, Telephone: +91-079 - 2293 1881 to 1885; Email id: cs@globetextiles.net ; Website: https://globetextiles.net/ ;

Contact Person: Mr. Faruk Diwan, Company Secretary

## PROMOTERS OF OUR COMPANY: MR. BHAVIN SURYAKANT PARIKH AND MR. BHAVIK SURYAKANT PARIKH

### ISSUE PROGRAMME

#### ISSUE OPENS ON

March 06, 2024

#### LAST DATE FOR MARKET RENUNCIATION\*

March 12, 2024

#### ISSUE CLOSES ON\*\*

March 15, 2024

\* Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

# Our Board or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the Issue period as it may determine from time to time but not exceeding 30 (thirty) days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date). Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date.

ISSUE OF UP TO 15,11,41,500 EQUITY SHARES WITH A FACE VALUE OF RS. 2/- EACH ("RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") OF OUR COMPANY FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF RS. 3/- EACH INCLUDING A SHARE PREMIUM OF RS. 1/- EACH PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE ("ISSUE PRICE") FOR AN AGGREGATE AMOUNT UP TO RS. 49 CRORES\* ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 1 RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES FOR EVERY 1 FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS ON THE RECORD DATE, THAT IS ON FRIDAY, FEBRUARY 23, 2024 (THE "RECORD DATE"). THE ISSUE PRICE FOR THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES IS 1.5 TIMES THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARES. FOR FURTHER DETAILS, SEE "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" ON PAGE 167.

\* ASSUMING FULL SUBSCRIPTION WITH RESPECT TO RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES.

**ASBA** Simple, Safe, Smart way of Application - Make use of it!!!!  
Application Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) is a better way of applying to issues by simply blocking the fund in the bank account, investors can avail the same. For further details read section on ASBA below.

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI circular, bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/ CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020, bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/CIR/CFD/DIL/67/2020 dated April 21, 2020, SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/78 dated May 6, 2020, and SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2020/136 dated July 24, 2020 (Collectively hereafter referred to as "SEBI Rights Issue Circulars") and SEBI circular SEBI/CFD/DIL/ASBA/1/2009/30/12 dated December 30, 2009, SEBI circular CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2011 dated April 29, 2011 and the SEBI circular, bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020 (Collectively hereafter referred to as "ASBA Circulars"), all Shareholders desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process. Shareholders should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details, see "Making of an Application through the ASBA Process" on page 170 of the Letter of Offer.

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two working days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date.

Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have opened their demat accounts after the Record Date, shall adhere to procedure for participating in this Issue mentioned on page 170 of the Letter of Offer.

Prior to the Issue Opening Date, the Rights Entitlements of those Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company namely SUSPENSE ESCROW DEMAT A/C - GLOBE TEXTILES (INDIA) LIMITED (Account Number - 10102100).

In accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have not furnished the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two working days prior to the Issue Closing Date, i.e. March 15, 2024, shall not be eligible to make an Application for Rights Equity Shares against their Rights Entitlements with respect to the equity shares held in physical form.

**PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION:** In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and the ASBA Circulars, all Shareholders desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process. Shareholders should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details of procedure for application by the Resident Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on the Record Date i.e. February 23, 2024, see "Procedure for Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form" on page 169 of the Letter of Offer.

**PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION THROUGH THE ASBA PROCESS:** A shareholder, wishing to participate in this Issue through the ASBA facility, is required to have an ASBA enabled bank account with an SCSB, prior to making the Application. Shareholders desiring to make an Application in this Issue through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form in physical mode to the Designated Branches of the SCSB or online / electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts.

Shareholders should ensure that they have correctly submitted the Application Form and have provided an authorization to the SCSB, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form, as the case may be, at the time of submission of the Application.

**APPLICATION BY ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS HOLDING EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM:** Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two working days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date. They may also communicate with the Registrar with the help of the helpline number (+011-40450193-197) and their email address (ipo@skylinert.com).

**ALLOTMENT OF THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM:** PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES APPLIED FOR IN THIS ISSUE CAN BE ALLOTTED ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM AND TO THE SAME DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT IN WHICH OUR EQUITY SHARES ARE HELD BY SUCH SHAREHOLDERS ON THE RECORD DATE I.E. FEBRUARY 23, 2024.

**DISPATCH OF THE ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER ("ALOF") AND APPLICATION FORM:** The Dispatch of the ALOF, the Rights Entitlement Letter and Application Form for the Issue has been completed in electronic mode through email on February 28, 2024 and physically through registered post on March 02, 2024 by the Registrar to the Issue.

**CREDIT OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS IN DEMAT ACCOUNTS OF ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS:** In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company shall credit the Rights Entitlements to (i) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders holding the Equity Shares in dematerialized form; and (ii) a demat suspense escrow account (namely, "Globe Textiles (India) Limited Rights Issue - Suspense Escrow Demat Account") opened by our Company, for the Eligible Equity Shareholders which would comprise Rights Entitlements relating to (a) Equity Shares held in the account of the IEPF authority; or (b) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholder which are frozen or the Equity Shares which are lying in the unclaimed suspense account (including those pursuant to Regulation 39 of the SEBI Listing Regulations) or details of which are unavailable with our Company or with the Registrar on the Record Date; or (c) Equity Shares held by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date where details of demat accounts are not provided by Eligible Equity Shareholders to our Company or Registrar; or (d) credit of the Rights Entitlements returned/reversed/failed; or (e) the ownership of the Equity Shares currently under dispute, including any court proceedings, if any; or (f) non-institutional equity shareholders in the United States.

**APPLICATIONS ON PLAIN PAPER UNDER ASBA PROCESS:** An Eligible Equity Shareholder in India who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper in case of non-receipt of Application Form as detailed above. In such cases of non-receipt of the Application Form through e-mail or physical delivery (where applicable) and the Eligible Equity Shareholder not being in a position to obtain it from any other source may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper with the same details as per the Application Form that is available on the website of the Registrar, Stock Exchanges. An Eligible Equity Shareholder shall submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSBs for authorizing such SCSBs to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSBs. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any Eligible Equity Shareholder who has not provided an Indian address or is a U.S. Person or in the United States.

Please note that the Eligible Equity Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently.

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder, including joint holders, in the same order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of SCSBs before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

- Name of our Company, being Globe Textiles (India) Limited
- Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository);
- Registered Folio Number/DP and Client ID No.;
- Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date;
- Allotment option - only dematerialised form;
- Number of Rights Equity Shares entitled to;
- Number of Rights Equity Shares applied for within the Rights Entitlements;
- Number of additional Rights Equity Shares applied for, if any;
- Total number of Rights Equity Shares applied for;
- Total Application Money paid at the rate of Rs. 3/- per Rights Equity Share;
- Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSBs;

12. In case of non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the NRE/FCNR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the SCSBs with which the account is maintained;

13. Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, PAN of the Eligible Equity Shareholder and for each Eligible Equity Shareholder in case of joint names, irrespective of the total value of the Rights Equity Shares applied for pursuant to this Issue;

14. Authorization to the Designated Branch of the SCSBs to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money in the ASBA Account;

15. Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSBs); and

16. All such Eligible Equity Shareholders are deemed to have accepted the following:

"I/We understand that neither the Rights Entitlements nor the Rights Equity Shares have been, or will be, registered under the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "US Securities Act"), or any United States state securities laws, and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States or to the territories or possessions thereof (the "United States"), except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act. I/We understand the Rights Equity Shares referred to in this application are being offered and sold in offshore transactions outside the United States in compliance with Regulation S under the US Securities Act ("Regulation S") to existing shareholders located in jurisdictions where such offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions.

I/We understand that the Issue is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlements for sale in the United States, or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlements in the United States. I/We confirm that I am/we are (a) not in the United States and eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws, (b) complying with laws of jurisdictions applicable to such person in connection with the Issue, and (c) understand that neither the Company, nor the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of the Company will accept subscriptions from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who the Company, the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of the Company have reason to believe is in the United States or is outside of India and United States and ineligible to participate in this Issue under the securities laws of their jurisdiction.

I/We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Rights Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation. I/We satisfy, and each account for which I/we are acting satisfies, (a) all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of my/our residence, and (b) is eligible to subscribe and is subscribing for the Rights Equity Shares and Rights Entitlements in compliance with applicable securities and other laws of our jurisdiction of residence.

I/We hereby make the representations, warranties, acknowledgments and agreements set forth in the section of the Letter of Offer.

I/We understand and agree that the Rights Entitlements and Rights Equity Shares may not be reoffered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred except in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S, or otherwise pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.

I/We acknowledge that we, its affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations and agreements."

In cases where multiple Application Forms are submitted for Applications pertaining to Rights Entitlements credited to the same demat account or in demat suspense escrow account, including cases where an Investor submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected.

Investors are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions. Failure to do so could result in an application being rejected, with our Company and the Registrar not having any liability to the Investor. The plain paper Application form will be available on the website of the Registrar at [https://www.skylinert.com/display\\_ipo\\_rightissue.php](https://www.skylinert.com/display_ipo_rightissue.php). Our Company and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by the SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date.

#### LAST DATE FOR APPLICATION:

The last date for submission of the duly filled in the Application Form or a plain paper Application is March 15, 2024, i.e., Issue Closing Date. Our Board or any committee thereof may extend the said date for such period as it may determine from time to time, subject to the Issue Period not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date).

If the Application Form is not submitted with a SCSB, uploaded with the Stock Exchanges and the Application Money is not blocked with the SCSBs on or before the Issue Closing Date or such date as may be extended by our Board or any committee thereof, the invitation to offer contained in this Final Letter of Offer shall be deemed to have been declined and our Board or any committee thereof shall be at liberty to dispose of the Rights Equity Shares hereby offered, as provided under the heading "Terms of the Issue- Basis of Allotment" on page 191.

Please note that on the Issue Closing Date, Applications through ASBA process will be uploaded until 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as permitted by the Stock Exchanges.

Please ensure that the Application Form and necessary details are filled in. In place of Application number, Investors can mention the reference number of the e-mail received from Registrar informing about their Rights Entitlement or last eight digits of the demat account. Alternatively, SCSBs may mention their internal reference number in place of application number.

#### PROCEDURE FOR RENUNCIATION OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS:

The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts, either in full or in part (a) by using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges; or (b) through an off-market transfer, during the Renunciation Period. The Investors should have the demat Rights Entitlements credited/lying in his/her own demat account prior to the renunciation. The trades through On Market Renunciation and Off Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism.

Investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of trading in the Rights Entitlements. Investors who intend to trade in the Rights Entitlements should consult their tax advisor or stock broker regarding any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage) that may be levied for trading in Rights Entitlements. Our Company accepts no responsibility to bear or pay any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage), and such costs will be incurred solely by the Investors.

Please note that the Rights Entitlements which are neither renounced nor subscribed by the Investors on or before the Issue Closing Date shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date.

#### 1. On Market Renunciation

The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by trading/selling them on the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges through a registered stock broker in the same manner as the existing Equity Shares of our Company.

In this regard, in terms of provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Rights Entitlements credited to the respective demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchanges under ISIN INE581X20013 subject to requisite approvals. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company will obtain the approval from the Stock Exchanges for trading of Rights Entitlements. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained On Market Renunciation or the price at which the Rights Entitlements will trade. The details for trading in Rights Entitlements will be as specified by the Stock Exchanges from time to time.

The Rights Entitlements are tradable in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements is one Rights Entitlement. The On Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On Market Renunciation, i.e., from March 06, 2024 to March 12, 2024 (both days inclusive).

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to sell their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their registered stock brokers by quoting the ISIN INE581X20013 and indicating the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to trade. The Investors can place order for sale of Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The On Market Renunciation shall take place electronically on secondary market platform of NSE under automatic order matching mechanism and on T+1 rolling settlement bases, where 'T' refers to the date of trading. The transactions will be settled on trade-for-trade basis. Upon execution of the order, the stockbroker will issue a contract note in accordance with the requirements of the Stock Exchanges and the SEBI.

#### 2. Off Market Renunciation

The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by way of an off market transfer through a depository participant. The Rights Entitlements can be transferred in dematerialised form only.

Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to transfer their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their depository participant by issuing a delivery instruction slip quoting the ISIN INE581X20013, the details of the buyer and the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to transfer. The buyer of the Rights Entitlements (unless already having given a standing receipt instruction) has to issue a receipt instruction slip to their depository participant. The Investors can transfer Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The instructions for transfer of Rights Entitlements can be issued during the working hours of the depository participants. The detailed rules for transfer of Rights Entitlements through off-market transfer shall be as specified by the NSDL and CDSL from time to time.

**INVESTORS TO KINDLY NOTE THAT AFTER PURCHASING THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS THROUGH ON MARKET RENUNCIATION / OFF MARKET RENUNCIATION, AN APPLICATION HAS TO BE MADE FOR SUBSCRIBING THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES. IF NO APPLICATION IS MADE BY THE PURCHASER OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS ON OR BEFORE ISSUE CLOSING DATE THEN SUCH RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WILL GET LAPSED AND SHALL BE EXTINGUISHED AFTER THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE. NO RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES FOR SUCH LAPSED RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WILL BE CREDITED, EVEN IF SUCH RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WERE PURCHASED FROM MARKET AND THE PURCHASER WILL LOOSE THE AMOUNT PAID TO ACQUIRE SUCH RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS. FOR PROCEDURE OF APPLICATION BY SHAREHOLDERS WHO HAVE PURCHASED THE RIGHT ENTITLEMENT THROUGH ON MARKET RENUNCIATION / OFF MARKET RENUNCIATION, PLEASE REFER TO THE HEADING**

#### TITLED "PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION THROUGH THE ASBA PROCESS" ON PAGE 170 OF THE LETTER OF OFFER.

#### Listing and trading of the Equity Shares to be issued pursuant to this Issue

Subject to receipt of the listing and trading approvals, the Rights Equity Shares proposed to be issued on a rights basis shall be listed and admitted for trading on the Stock Exchanges. Unless otherwise permitted by the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Rights Equity Shares Allotted pursuant to this Issue will be listed as soon as practicable and all steps for completion of necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading in the Rights Equity Shares will be taken within such period prescribed under the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Our Company has received in-principle approval from the NSE through letter bearing reference number NSE/LIST/39734 dated February 19, 2024. Our Company will apply to the Stock Exchange for final approvals for the listing and trading of the Rights Equity Shares subsequent to their Allotment. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained trading in the Rights Equity Shares or the price at which the Rights Equity Shares offered under this Issue will trade after the listing thereof.

For an applicable period, the trading of the Rights Equity Shares would be suspended under the applicable law. The process of corporate action for crediting the fully paid-up Rights Equity Shares to the Investors' demat accounts, may take such time as is customary or as prescribed under applicable law.

The existing Equity Shares are listed and traded on NSE under the ISIN: INE581X01021. The Rights Equity Shares shall be credited to a temporary ISIN which will be frozen until the receipt of the final listing/trading approvals from the Stock Exchanges. Upon receipt of such listing and trading approvals, the Rights Equity Shares shall be debited from such temporary ISIN and credited to the new ISIN for the Rights Equity Shares and thereafter be available for trading and the temporary ISIN shall be permanently deactivated in the depository system of CDSL and NSDL.

The listing and trading of the Rights Equity Shares issued pursuant to this Issue shall be based on the current regulatory framework then applicable. Accordingly, any change in the regulatory regime would affect the listing and trading schedule.

In case our Company fails to obtain listing or trading permission from the Stock Exchanges, we shall refund through verifiable means/unblock the respective ASBA Accounts, the entire monies received/blocked within seven days of receipt of intimation from the Stock Exchanges, rejecting the application for listing of the Rights Equity Shares, and if any such money is not refunded/unblocked within eight days after our Company becomes liable to repay it, our Company and every director of our Company who is an officer-in-default shall, on and from the expiry of the eighth day, be jointly and severally liable to repay that money with interest at rates prescribed under applicable law.

#### DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SEBI

The Final Letter of Offer has not been filed with SEBI in terms of SEBI ICDR Regulations as the size of issue is below Rs. 50 Crores.

#### DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF NSE (DESIGNATED STOCK EXCHANGE):

As required, a copy of this Final Letter of Offer has been submitted to NSE. The Disclaimer Clause as intimated by NSE to us, post scrutiny of this Final Letter of Offer is set out below:

"NSE (the Exchange)" has given, vide its letter reference no. NSE/LIST/39734 dated February 19, 2024 permission to this Company to use the Exchange's name in this Final Letter of Offer as one of the stock exchanges on which this Company's securities are proposed to be listed. The Exchange has scrutinized this Final Letter of Offer for its limited internal purpose of deciding on the matter of granting the aforesaid permission to this Company. The Exchange does not in any manner:

- Warrant, certify or endorse the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of this Final Letter of Offer; or
- warrant that this Company's securities will be listed or will continue to be listed on the Exchange; or
- take any responsibility for the financial or other soundness of this Company, its promoters, its management or any scheme or project of this Company; and it should not for any reason be deemed or construed that this Final Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by the Exchange. Every person who desires to apply for or otherwise acquires any securities of this Company may do so pursuant to independent inquiry, investigation and analysis and shall not have any claim against the Exchange whatsoever by reason of any loss which may be suffered by such person consequent to or in connection with such subscription/acquisition whether by reason of anything stated or omitted to be stated herein or for any other reason whatsoever."

Neither the delivery of this Final Letter of Offer nor any sale hereunder, shall under any circumstances create any implication that there has been no change in our Company's affairs from the date hereof or the date of such information or that the information contained herein is correct as of any time subsequent to this date or the date of such information. Each person who exercises Rights Entitlements and subscribes for Equity Shares, or who purchases Rights Entitlements or Equity Shares shall do so in accordance with the restrictions set out below.

#### DISPATCH AND AVAILABILITY OF ISSUE MATERIALS:

In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, our Company will send/ dispatch at least three days before the Issue Opening Date, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, Application Form and other issue material ("Issue Materials") only to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company and who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Entitlement or Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdiction and does not result in and may not be construed as, a public offering in such jurisdictions. In case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Issue Materials will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Issue Materials will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Further, this Final Letter of Offer will be provided by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company and who make a request in this regard. In case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Letter of Offer will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Letter of Offer will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them. Investors can access this Final Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws) on the websites of:

- Our Company at <http://globetextiles.net/>;
  - The Registrar at <https://www.skylinert.com/>;
- Eligible Equity Shareholders who have not received the CAF may apply, along with the requisite application money, by using the CAF available on the websites above, or on plain paper, with the same details as per the CAF available online.

Eligible Equity Shareholders can obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar by entering their DP ID and Client ID or Folio Number (in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form) and PAN. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company.

Further, our Company will undertake all adequate steps to reach out to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian address through other means, as may be feasible.

#### BANKER TO THE ISSUE AND REFUND BANK: KOTAK MAHINDRA BANK LIMITED

#### MONITORING AGENCY: Not Applicable

#### FOR RISK FACTORS AND OTHER DETAILS, KINDLY REFER TO THE LETTER OF OFFER AND ALOF.

#### OTHER IMPORTANT LINKS AND HELPLINE:

#### The Investors can visit following links for the below-mentioned purposes:

Frequently asked questions and online / electronic dedicated Shareholders helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Shareholders: <https://www.skylinert.com/>.  
Update of e-mail address / phone or mobile number in the records maintained by the Registrar or our Company: <https://www.skylinert.com/>

Update of Indian address by way of sending an email to [cs@globetextiles.net](mailto:cs@globetextiles.net)

Update of demat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form:

Submission of self-attested PAN, client mastersheet and demat account details by non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders: [ipo@skylinert.com](mailto:ipo@skylinert.com)

REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE	
Skyline Financial Services Private Limited	
D-153A, 1st Floor, Okhla Industrial Area, Phase-I, New Delhi - 110020, India	
Telephone: 011-40450193-197	
Email: <a href="mailto:ipo@skylinert.com">ipo@skylinert.com</a>	
Investor Grievance Email: <a href="mailto:grievances@skylinert.com">grievances@skylinert.com</a>	
Website: <a href="https://www.skylinert.com/">https://www.skylinert.com/</a>	
Contact Person: Ms. Rati Gupta	
SEBI Registration Number: INR000003241	
CIN: U74899DL1995PTC01324	

For, Globe Textiles (India) Limited

SD/-

Faruk Diwan

Company Secretary

Date: 04th March, 2024

Place: Ahmedabad

Disclaimer: Our Company is proposing, subject to receipt of requisite approvals, market conditions and other considerations, to issue Equity Shares on a rights basis and has filed a Letter of Offer with Stock Exchange i.e. NSE. The Letter of Offer is available on the website of Stock Exchange where the Equity Shares are listed i.e. NSE at [www.nseindia.com](http://www.nseindia.com) and the website of the RTA i.e. Skyline Financial Services Private Limited at <https://www.skylinert.com/>. Investors should note that investment in equity shares involves a high degree of risk and are requested to refer to the Letter of Offer including the section "Risk Factors" beginning on page 23 of the Letter of Offer. This announcement has been prepared for publication in India and may not be released in the United States. This announcement does not constitute an offer of Rights Equity Shares for sale in any jurisdiction, including the United States, and any Rights Equity Shares described in this announcement may not be offered or sold in the United States as per the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or an exemption from registration. There will be no public offering of Rights Equity Shares in the United States.

It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by NSE should not in any way be deemed or construed that the letter of offer has been cleared or approved by NSE nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the letter of offer. The investors are advised to refer to the letter of offer for the full text of the "Disclaimer Clause of NSE".

This advertisement is for information purposes only and does not constitute an offer or an invitation or a recommendation to purchase, to hold or sell securities. This is not an announcement or the offer document. All capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to them in the letter of offer dated February 19, 2024 the "Letter of Offer" or ("LOF") filed with the NSE ("NSE").



# GLOBE TEXTILES (INDIA) LIMITED

Our Company was originally incorporated on October 04, 1995 as "Swaroop Financial Services Private Limited" vide Registration no. 027673/1995-1996 (CIN:U99999GJ1995PTC0027673) under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 with the Registrar of Companies, Gujarat, Dadra & Nagar Haveli. Later, the name of the Company was changed to "Globe Textile (India) Private Limited" vide Shareholder's Resolution passed at the Extra Ordinary General Meeting of the Company held on March 31, 2006 and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation dated May 23, 2006 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Gujarat, Ahmedabad pursuant to change in name of our Company. Further, Our Company vide Shareholders Resolution passed at the Extra Ordinary General Meeting held on June 24, 2011 and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation dated July 17, 2011 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Gujarat, Dadra and Nagar Haveli, the name of our Company was changed to "Globe Textiles (India) Private Limited". Later, our Company was converted into Public Limited Company and consequently name of company was changed from "Globe Textiles (India) Private Limited" to "Globe Textiles (India) Limited" vide Special resolution passed by the Shareholders at the Extra Ordinary General Meeting held on March 4, 2017 and a fresh certificate of incorporation dated March 22, 2017 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Gujarat, Ahmedabad For further details of our Company, please refer to the chapter titled "General Information" on page 40 of the Letter of Offer.

Corporate Identification Number: L65910GJ1995PLC027673

Registered Office: Plot No. 38 to 41, Ahmedabad Apparel Park, GIDC Khokhra, Ahmedabad, Gujarat - 380 008, Telephone: +91-079 - 2293 1881 to 1885; Email id: cs@globetextiles.net ; Website: https://globetextiles.net/ ;

Contact Person: Mr. Faruk Diwan, Company Secretary

## PROMOTERS OF OUR COMPANY: MR. BHAVIN SURYAKANT PARIKH AND MR. BHAVIK SURYAKANT PARIKH

### ISSUE PROGRAMME

#### ISSUE OPENS ON

#### LAST DATE FOR MARKET RENUNCIATION\*

#### ISSUE CLOSES ON\*\*

March 06, 2024

March 12, 2024

March 15, 2024

\* Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

# Our Board or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the Issue period as it may determine from time to time but not exceeding 30 (thirty) days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date). Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date.

ISSUE OF UP TO 15,11,41,500 EQUITY SHARES WITH A FACE VALUE OF RS. 2/- EACH ("RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") OF OUR COMPANY FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF RS. 3/- EACH INCLUDING A SHARE PREMIUM OF RS. 1/- EACH PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE ("ISSUE PRICE") FOR AN AGGREGATE AMOUNT UP TO RS. 49 CRORES\* ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 1 RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES FOR EVERY 1 FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS ON THE RECORD DATE, THAT IS ON FRIDAY, FEBRUARY 23, 2024 (THE "RECORD DATE"). THE ISSUE PRICE FOR THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES IS 1.5 TIMES THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARES. FOR FURTHER DETAILS, SEE "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" ON PAGE 167.

\*ASSUMING FULL SUBSCRIPTION WITH RESPECT TO RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES.

**ASBA** Simple, Safe, Smart way of Application - Make use of it!!!!  
Application Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) is a better way of applying to issues by simply blocking the fund in the bank account, investors can avail the same. For further details read section on ASBA below.

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI circular, bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/ CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020, bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CFD/DIL/67/2020 dated April 21, 2020, SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CFD/DIL/2020/78 dated May 6, 2020, and SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2020/136 dated July 24, 2020 (Collectively hereafter referred to as "SEBI Rights Issue Circulars") and SEBI circular SEBI/CFD/DIL/ASBA/1/2009/30/12 dated December 30, 2009, SEBI circular CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2011 dated April 29, 2011 and the SEBI circular, bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020 (Collectively hereafter referred to as "ASBA Circulars"), all Shareholders desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process. Shareholders should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details, see "Making of an Application through the ASBA Process" on page 170 of the Letter of Offer.

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two working days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date.

Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have opened their demat accounts after the Record Date, shall adhere to procedure for participating in this Issue mentioned on page 170 of the Letter of Offer.

Prior to the Issue Opening Date, the Rights Entitlements of those Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company namely SUSPENSE ESCROW DEMAT A/C - GLOBE TEXTILES (INDIA) LIMITED (Account Number - 10102100)

In accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have not furnished the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two working days prior to the Issue Closing Date, i.e. March 15, 2023, shall not be eligible to make an Application for Rights Equity Shares against their Rights Entitlements with respect to the equity shares held in physical form.

**PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION:** In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and the ASBA Circulars, all Shareholders desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process. Shareholders should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details of procedure for application by the Resident Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on the Record Date i.e. February 23, 2024, see "Procedure for Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form" on page 169 of the Letter of Offer.

**PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION THROUGH THE ASBA PROCESS:** A shareholder, wishing to participate in this Issue through the ASBA facility, is required to have an ASBA enabled bank account with an SCSB, prior to making the Application. Shareholders desiring to make an Application in this Issue through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form in physical mode to the Designated Branches of the SCSB or online / electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts.

Shareholders should ensure that they have correctly submitted the Application Form and have provided an authorization to the SCSB, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form, as the case may be, at the time of submission of the Application.

**APPLICATION BY ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS HOLDING EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM:** Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two working days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date. They may also communicate with the Registrar with the help of the helpline number (+011-40450193-197) and their email address (ipo@skylinert.com).

**ALLOTMENT OF THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM:** PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES APPLIED FOR IN THIS ISSUE CAN BE ALLOTTED ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM AND TO THE SAME DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT IN WHICH OUR EQUITY SHARES ARE HELD BY SUCH SHAREHOLDERS ON THE RECORD DATE I.E. FEBRUARY 23, 2024.

**DISPATCH OF THE ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER ("ALOF") AND APPLICATION FORM:** The Dispatch of the ALOF, the Rights Entitlement letter and Application Form for the Issue has been completed in electronic mode through email on February 28, 2024 and physically through registered post on March 02, 2024 by the Registrar to the Issue.

**CREDIT OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS IN DEMAT ACCOUNTS OF ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS:** In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company shall credit the Rights Entitlements to (i) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders holding the Equity Shares in dematerialized form; and (ii) a demat suspense escrow account (namely, "Globe Textiles (India) Limited Rights Issue - Suspense Escrow Demat Account") opened by our Company, for the Eligible Equity Shareholders which would comprise Rights Entitlements relating to (a) Equity Shares held in the account of the EPF authority; or (b) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholder which are frozen or the Equity Shares which are lying in the unclaimed suspense account (including those pursuant to Regulation 39 of the SEBI Listing Regulations) or details of which are unavailable with our Company or with the Registrar on the Record Date; or (c) Equity Shares held by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date where details of demat accounts are not provided by Eligible Equity Shareholders to our Company or Registrar; or (d) credit of the Rights Entitlements returned/reversed/failed; or (e) the ownership of the Equity Shares currently under dispute, including any court proceedings, if any; or (f) non-institutional equity shareholders in the United States.

**APPLICATIONS ON PLAIN PAPER UNDER ASBA PROCESS:** An Eligible Equity Shareholder in India who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper in case of non-receipt of Application Form as detailed above. In such cases of non-receipt of the Application Form through e-mail or physical delivery (where applicable) and the Eligible Equity Shareholder not being in a position to obtain it from any other source may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper with the same details as per the Application Form that is available on the website of the Registrar, Stock Exchanges. An Eligible Equity Shareholder shall submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSBs for authorizing such SCSBs to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSBs. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any Eligible Equity Shareholder who has not provided an Indian address or is a U.S. Person or in the United States.

Please note that the Eligible Equity Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently.

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder, including joint holders, in the same order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of SCSBs before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

- Name of our Company, being Globe Textiles (India) Limited
- Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository);
- Registered Folio Number/DP and Client ID No.;
- Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date;
- Allotment option - only dematerialized form;
- Number of Rights Equity Shares entitled to;
- Number of Rights Equity Shares applied for within the Rights Entitlements;
- Number of additional Rights Equity Shares applied for, if any;
- Total number of Rights Equity Shares applied for;
- Total Application Money paid at the rate of Rs. 3/- per Rights Equity Share;
- Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSBs;

- In case of non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the NRE/FCNR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the SCSBs with which the account is maintained;
- Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, PAN of the Eligible Equity Shareholder and for each Eligible Equity Shareholder in case of joint names, irrespective of the total value of the Rights Equity Shares applied for pursuant to this Issue;
- Authorization to the Designated Branch of the SCSBs to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money in the ASBA Account;
- Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSBs); and
- All such Eligible Equity Shareholders are deemed to have accepted the following:
  - "I/We understand that neither the Rights Entitlements nor the Rights Equity Shares have been, or will be, registered under the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "US Securities Act"), or any United States state securities laws, and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States or to the territories or possessions thereof (the "United States"), except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act. I/We understand the Rights Equity Shares referred to in this application are being offered and sold in offshore transactions outside the United States in compliance with Regulation S under the US Securities Act ("Regulation S") to existing shareholders located in jurisdictions where such offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions.
  - I/We understand that the Issue is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlements for sale in the United States, or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlements in the United States. I/We confirm that I am/ we are (a) not in the United States and eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws, (b) complying with laws of jurisdictions applicable to such person in connection with the Issue, and (c) understand that neither the Company, nor the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of the Company will accept subscriptions from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who the Company, the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of the Company have reason to believe is in the United States or is outside of India and United States and ineligible to participate in this Issue under the securities laws of their jurisdiction.
  - I/We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Rights Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation. I/We satisfy, and each account for which I/We are acting satisfies, (a) all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of my/our residence, and (b) is eligible to subscribe and is subscribing for the Rights Equity Shares and Rights Entitlements in compliance with applicable securities and other laws of our jurisdiction of residence.
  - I/We hereby make the representations, warranties, acknowledgments and agreements set forth in the section of the Letter of Offer.
  - I/We understand and agree that the Rights Entitlements and Rights Equity Shares may not be reoffered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred except in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S, or otherwise pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.
  - I/We acknowledge that we, its affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations and agreements.

In cases where multiple Application Forms are submitted for Applications pertaining to Rights Entitlements credited to the same demat account or in demat suspense escrow account, including cases where an investor submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected. Investors are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions. Failure to do so could result in an application being rejected, with our Company and the Registrar not having any liability to the investor. The plain paper Application format will be available on the website of the Registrar at [https://www.skylinert.com/display\\_ipo\\_rightissue.php](https://www.skylinert.com/display_ipo_rightissue.php) Our Company and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by the SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date.

**LAST DATE FOR APPLICATION:**  
The last date for submission of the duly filled in the Application Form or a plain paper Application is March 15, 2024, i.e., Issue Closing Date. Our Board or any committee thereof may extend the said date for such period as it may determine from time to time, subject to the Issue Period not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date).

If the Application Form is not submitted with an SCSB, uploaded with the Stock Exchanges and the Application Money is not blocked with the SCSBs on or before the Issue Closing Date or such date as may be extended by our Board or any committee thereof, the invitation to offer contained in this Final Letter of Offer shall be deemed to have been declined and our Board or any committee thereof shall be at liberty to dispose of the Rights Equity Shares hereby offered, as provided under the heading "Terms of the Issue- Basis of Allotment" on page 191.

Please note that on the Issue Closing Date, Applications through ASBA process will be uploaded until 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as permitted by the Stock Exchanges.

Please ensure that the Application Form and necessary details are filled in. In place of Application number, Investors can mention the reference number of the e-mail received from Registrar informing about their Rights Entitlement or last eight digits of the demat account. Alternatively, SCSBs may mention their internal reference number in place of application number.

**PROCEDURE FOR RENUNCIATION OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS:**  
The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts, either in full or in part (a) by using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges; or (b) through an off-market transfer, during the Renunciation Period. The Investors should have the demat Rights Entitlements credited/lying in his/her own demat account prior to the renunciation. The trades through On Market Renunciation and Off Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism.

Investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of trading in the Rights Entitlements. Investors who intend to trade in the Rights Entitlements should consult their tax advisor or stock broker regarding any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage) that may be levied for trading in Rights Entitlements. **Our Company accept no responsibility to bear or pay any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage), and such costs will be incurred solely by the Investors.**

**Please note that the Rights Entitlements which are neither renounced nor subscribed by the investors on or before the Issue Closing Date shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date.**

**1. On Market Renunciation**  
The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by trading/selling them on the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges through a registered stock broker in the same manner as the existing Equity Shares of our Company.

In this regard, in terms of provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Rights Entitlements credited to the respective demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchanges under ISIN INE581X20013 subject to requisite approvals. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company will obtain the approval from the Stock Exchanges for trading of Rights Entitlements. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained On Market Renunciation or the price at which the Rights Entitlements will trade. The details for trading in Rights Entitlements will be as specified by the Stock Exchanges from time to time.

The Rights Entitlements are tradable in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements is one Rights Entitlement. The On Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On Market Renunciation, i.e., from March 06, 2024 to March 12, 2024 (both days inclusive).

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to sell their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their registered stock brokers by quoting the ISIN INE581X20013 and indicating the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to trade. The Investors can place order for sale of Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The On Market Renunciation shall take place electronically on secondary market platform of NSE under automatic order matching mechanism and on T+1 rolling settlement bases, where 'T' refers to the date of trading. The transactions will be settled on trade-for-trade basis. Upon execution of the order, the stockbroker will issue a contract note in accordance with the requirements of the Stock Exchanges and the SEBI.

**2. Off Market Renunciation**  
The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by way of an off market transfer through a depository participant. The Rights Entitlements can be transferred in dematerialized form only.

Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to transfer their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their depository participant by issuing a delivery instruction slip quoting the ISIN INE581X20013, the details of the buyer and the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to transfer. The buyer of the Rights Entitlements (unless already having given a standing receipt instruction) has to issue a receipt instruction slip to their depository participant. The Investors can transfer Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The instructions for transfer of Rights Entitlements can be issued during the working hours of the depository participants. The detailed rules for transfer of Rights Entitlements through off-market transfer shall be as specified by the NSDL and CDSL from time to time.

**INVESTORS TO KINDLY NOTE THAT AFTER PURCHASING THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS THROUGH ON MARKET RENUNCIATION / OFF MARKET RENUNCIATION, AN APPLICATION HAS TO BE MADE FOR SUBSCRIBING THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES. IF NO APPLICATION IS MADE BY THE PURCHASER OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS ON OR BEFORE ISSUE CLOSING DATE THEN SUCH RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WILL GET LAPSED AND SHALL BE EXTINGUISHED AFTER THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE. NO RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES FOR SUCH LAPSED RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WILL BE CREDITED, EVEN IF SUCH RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WERE PURCHASED FROM MARKET AND THE PURCHASER WILL LOOSE THE AMOUNT PAID TO ACQUIRE SUCH RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS. FOR PROCEDURE OF APPLICATION BY SHAREHOLDERS WHO HAVE PURCHASED THE RIGHT ENTITLEMENT THROUGH ON MARKET RENUNCIATION / OFF MARKET RENUNCIATION, PLEASE REFER TO THE HEADING**

**TITLED "PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION THROUGH THE ASBA PROCESS" ON PAGE 170 OF THE LETTER OF OFFER.**

**Listing and trading of the Equity Shares to be issued pursuant to this Issue**  
Subject to receipt of the listing and trading approvals, the Rights Equity Shares proposed to be issued on a rights basis shall be listed and admitted for trading on the Stock Exchanges. Unless otherwise permitted by the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Rights Equity Shares Allotted pursuant to this Issue will be listed as soon as practicable and all steps for completion of necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading in the Rights Equity Shares will be taken within such period prescribed under the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Our Company has received in-principle approval from the NSE through letter bearing reference number NSE/LIST/39734 dated February 19, 2024. Our Company will apply to the Stock Exchange for final approvals for the listing and trading of the Rights Equity Shares subsequent to their Allotment. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained trading in the Rights Equity Shares or the price at which the Rights Equity Shares offered under this Issue will trade after the listing thereof.

For an applicable period, the trading of the Rights Equity Shares would be suspended under the applicable law. The process of corporate action for crediting the fully paid-up Rights Equity Shares to the Investors' demat accounts, may take such time as is customary or as prescribed under applicable law.

The existing Equity Shares are listed and traded on NSE under the ISIN: INE581X01021. The Rights Equity Shares shall be credited to a temporary ISIN which will be frozen until the receipt of the final listing/trading approvals from the Stock Exchanges. Upon receipt of such listing and trading approvals, the Rights Equity Shares shall be debited from such temporary ISIN and credited to the new ISIN for the Rights Equity Shares and thereafter be available for trading and the temporary ISIN shall be permanently deactivated in the depository system of CDSL and NSDL.

The listing and trading of the Rights Equity Shares issued pursuant to this Issue shall be based on the current regulatory framework then applicable. Accordingly, any change in the regulatory regime would affect the listing and trading schedule.

In case our Company fails to obtain listing or trading permission from the Stock Exchanges, we shall refund through verifiable means/unblock the respective ASBA Accounts, the entire monies received/blocked within seven days of receipt of intimation from the Stock Exchanges, rejecting the application for listing of the Rights Equity Shares, and if any such money is not refunded/unblocked within eight days after our Company becomes liable to repay it, our Company and every director of our Company who is an officer-in-default shall, on and from the expiry of the eighth day, be jointly and severally liable to repay that money with interest at rates prescribed under applicable law.

**DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SEBI**  
The Final Letter of Offer has not been filed with SEBI in terms of SEBI ICDR Regulations as the size of issue is below Rs. 50 Crores.

**DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF NSE (DESIGNATED STOCK EXCHANGE):**  
As required, a copy of this Final Letter of Offer has been submitted to NSE. The Disclaimer Clause as intimated by NSE to us, post scrutiny of this Final Letter of Offer is set out below:

"NSE (the Exchange") has given, vide its letter reference no. NSE/LIST/39734 dated February 19, 2024 permission to this Company to use the Exchange's name in this Final Letter of Offer as one of the stock exchanges on which this Company's securities are proposed to be listed. The Exchange has scrutinized this Final Letter of Offer for its limited internal purpose of deciding on the matter of granting the aforesaid permission to this Company. The Exchange does not in any manner:

- Warrant, certify or endorse the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of this Final Letter of Offer; or
- warrant that this Company's securities will be listed or will continue to be listed on the Exchange; or
- take any responsibility for the financial or other soundness of this Company, its promoters, its management or any scheme or project of this Company; and it should not for any reason be deemed or construed that this Final Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by the Exchange. Every person who desires to apply for or otherwise acquires any securities of this Company may do so pursuant to independent inquiry, investigation and analysis and shall not have any claim against the Exchange whatsoever by reason of any loss which may be suffered by such person consequent to or in connection with such subscription/acquisition whether by reason of anything stated or omitted to be stated herein or for any other reason whatsoever."

Neither the delivery of this Final Letter of Offer nor any sale hereunder, shall under any circumstances create any implication that there has been no change in our Company's affairs from the date hereof or the date of such information or that the information contained herein is correct as of any time subsequent to this date or the date of such information. Each person who exercises Rights Entitlements and subscribes for Equity Shares, or who purchases Rights Entitlements or Equity Shares shall do so in accordance with the restrictions set out below.

**DISPATCH AND AVAILABILITY OF ISSUE MATERIALS:**  
In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, our Company will send/ dispatch at least three days before the Issue Opening Date, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, Application Form and other issue material ("**Issue Materials**") only to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company and who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Entitlement or Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdiction and does not result in and may not be construed as, a public offering in such jurisdictions. In case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Issue Materials will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Issue Materials will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Further, this Final Letter of Offer will be provided by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company and who make a request in this regard. In case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Letter of Offer will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Letter of Offer will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Investors can access this Final Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws) on the websites of:

- Our Company at <http://globetextiles.net/>;
- The Registrar at <https://www.skylinert.com/>

Eligible Equity Shareholders who have not received the CAF may apply, along with the requisite application money, by using the CAF available on the websites above, or on plain paper, with the same details as per the CAF available online.

Eligible Equity Shareholders can obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar by entering their DP ID and Client ID or Folio Number (in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form) and PAN. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company.

Further, our Company will undertake all adequate steps to reach out the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian address through other means, as may be feasible.

**BANKER TO THE ISSUE AND REFUND BANK: KOTAK MAHINDRA BANK LIMITED**

**MONITORING AGENCY: Not Applicable**

**FOR RISK FACTORS AND OTHER DETAILS, KINDLY REFER TO THE LETTER OF OFFER AND ALOF.**

**OTHER IMPORTANT LINKS AND HELPLINE:**

**The Investors can visit following links for the below-mentioned purposes:**  
Frequently asked questions and online / electronic dedicated Shareholders helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Shareholders: <https://www.skylinert.com/>.

Update of e-mail address / phone or mobile number in the records maintained by the Registrar or our Company: <https://www.skylinert.com/>

Update of Indian address by way of sending an email to [cs@globetextiles.net](mailto:cs@globetextiles.net)

Update of demat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form: Submission of self-attested PAN, client mastersheet and demat account details by non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders: [ipo@skylinert.com](mailto:ipo@skylinert.com)

**REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE**  
**Skyline Financial Services Private Limited**  
D-153A, 1st Floor, Okhla Industrial Area, Phase-I, New Delhi - 110020, India  
Telephone: 011-40450193-197  
Email: [ipo@skylinert.com](mailto:ipo@skylinert.com)  
Investor Grievance Email: [grievances@skylinert.com](mailto:grievances@skylinert.com)  
Website: <https://www.skylinert.com/>  
Contact Person: Ms. Rati Gupta  
SEBI Registration Number: INR000003241  
CIN: U74899DL1995PTC071324

**For, Globe Textiles (India) Limited**  
SD/-  
Faruk Diwan  
Company Secretary

Date: 04th March, 2024  
Place: Ahmedabad

**Disclaimer:** Our Company is proposing, subject to receipt of requisite approvals, market conditions and other considerations, to issue Equity Shares on a rights basis and has filed a Letter of Offer with Stock Exchange i.e. NSE. The Letter of Offer is available on the website of Stock Exchange where the Equity Shares are listed i.e. NSE at [www.nseindia.com](http://www.nseindia.com) and the website of the RTA i.e. Skyline Financial Services Private Limited at <https://www.skylinert.com/>. Investors should note that investment in equity shares involves a high degree of risk and are requested to refer to the Letter of Offer including the section "Risk Factors" beginning on page 23 of the Letter of Offer. This announcement has been prepared for publication in India and may not be released in the United States. This announcement does not constitute an offer of Rights Equity Shares for sale in any jurisdiction, including the United States, and any Rights Equity Shares described in this announcement may not be offered or sold in the United States except as registered under the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or an exemption from registration. There will be no public offering of Rights Equity Shares in the United States.

It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by NSE should not in any way be deemed or construed that the letter of offer has been cleared or approved by NSE nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the letter of offer. The investors are advised to refer to the letter of offer for the full text of the "Disclaimer Clause of NSE".

This advertisement is for information purposes only and does not constitute an offer or an invitation or a recommendation to purchase, to hold or sell securities. This is not an announcement or the offer document. All capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to them in the letter of offer dated February 19, 2024 the "Letter of Offer" or ("LOF") filed with the NSE ("NSE").



# GLOBE TEXTILES (INDIA) LIMITED

Corporate Identification Number: L65910GJ1995PLC027673

Registered Office: Plot No. 38 to 41, Ahmedabad Apparel Park, GIDC Khokhra, Ahmedabad, Gujarat - 380 008, Telephone: +91-079 - 2293 1881 to 1885; Email id: cs@globetextiles.net , Website: https://globetextiles.net/ ;

Contact Person: Mr. Faruk Diwan, Company Secretary

## PROMOTERS OF OUR COMPANY: MR. BHAVIN SURYAKANT PARIKH AND MR. BHAVIK SURYAKANT PARIKH

### ISSUE PROGRAMME

#### ISSUE OPENS ON

#### LAST DATE FOR MARKET RENUNCIATION\*

#### ISSUE CLOSES ON\*\*

**March 06, 2024**

**March 12, 2024**

**March 15, 2024**

\* Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

# Our Board or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the Issue period as it may determine from time to time but not exceeding 30 (thirty) days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date). Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date.

ISSUE OF UP TO 15,11,41,500 EQUITY SHARES WITH A FACE VALUE OF RS. 2/- EACH ("RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") OF OUR COMPANY FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF RS. 3/- EACH INCLUDING A SHARE PREMIUM OF RS. 1/- EACH PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE ("ISSUE PRICE") FOR AN AGGREGATE AMOUNT UP TO RS. 49 CRORES\* ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 1 RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES FOR EVERY 1 FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS ON THE RECORD DATE, THAT IS ON FRIDAY, FEBRUARY 23, 2024 (THE "RECORD DATE"). THE ISSUE PRICE FOR THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES IS 1.5 TIMES THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARES. FOR FURTHER DETAILS, SEE "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" ON PAGE 167.

\*ASSUMING FULL SUBSCRIPTION WITH RESPECT TO RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES.

#### ASBA

Simple, Safe, Smart way of Application - Make use of!!!!

\*Application Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) is a better way of applying to issues by simply blocking the fund in the bank account, investors can avail the same. For further details read section on ASBA below.

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI circular, bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/ CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020, bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/CIR/CFD/DIL/67/2020 dated April 21, 2020, SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/78 dated May 6, 2020, and SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2020/136 dated July 24, 2020 (Collectively hereafter referred to as "SEBI Rights Issue Circulars") and SEBI circular SEBI/CFD/DIL/ASBA/1/2009/30/12 dated December 30, 2009, SEBI circular CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2011 dated April 29, 2011 and the SEBI circular, bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020 (Collectively hereafter referred to as "ASBA Circulars"), all Shareholders desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process. Shareholders should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details, see "Making of an Application through the ASBA Process" on page 170 of the Letter of Offer.

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two working days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date.

Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have opened their demat accounts after the Record Date, shall adhere to procedure for participating in this Issue mentioned on page 170 of the Letter of Offer.

Prior to the Issue Opening Date, the Rights Entitlements of those Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company namely SUSPENSE ESCROW DEMAT A/C - GLOBE TEXTILES (INDIA) LIMITED (Account Number - 10102100)

In accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have not furnished the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two working days prior to the Issue Closing Date, i.e. March 15, 2023, shall not be eligible to make an Application for Rights Equity Shares against their Rights Entitlements with respect to the equity shares held in physical form.

**PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION:** In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and the ASBA Circulars, all Shareholders desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process. Shareholders should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details of procedure for application by the Resident Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on the Record Date i.e. February 23, 2024, see "Procedure for Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form" on page 169 of the Letter of Offer.

**PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION THROUGH THE ASBA PROCESS:** A shareholder, wishing to participate in this Issue through the ASBA facility, is required to have an ASBA enabled bank account with an SCSB, prior to making the Application. Shareholders desiring to make an Application in this Issue through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form in physical mode to the Designated Branches of the SCSB or online / electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts.

Shareholders should ensure that they have correctly submitted the Application Form and have provided an authorization to the SCSB, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form, as the case may be, at the time of submission of the Application.

**APPLICATION BY ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS HOLDING EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM:** Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two working days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date. They may also communicate with the Registrar with the help of the helpline number (+011-40450193-197) and their email address (ipo@skylinert.com).

**ALLOTMENT OF THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM:** PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES APPLIED FOR IN THIS ISSUE CAN BE ALLOTTED ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM AND TO THE SAME DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT IN WHICH OUR EQUITY SHARES ARE HELD BY SUCH SHAREHOLDERS ON THE RECORD DATE I.E. FEBRUARY 23, 2024.

**DISPATCH OF THE ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER ("ALOF") AND APPLICATION FORM:** The Dispatch of the ALOF, the Rights Entitlement letter and Application Form for the Issue has been completed in electronic mode through email on February 28, 2024 and physically through registered post on March 02, 2024 by the Registrar to the Issue.

**CREDIT OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS IN DEMAT ACCOUNTS OF ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS:** In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company shall credit the Rights Entitlements to (i) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders holding the Equity Shares in dematerialised form; and (ii) a demat suspense escrow account (namely, "Globe Textiles (India) Limited Rights Issue - Suspense Escrow Demat Account") opened by our Company, for the Eligible Equity Shareholders which would comprise Rights Entitlements relating to (a) Equity Shares held in the account of the EPF authority; or (b) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholder which are frozen or the Equity Shares which are lying in the unclaimed suspense account (including those pursuant to Regulation 39 of the SEBI Listing Regulations) or details of which are unavailable with our Company or with the Registrar on the Record Date; or (c) Equity Shares held by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date where details of demat accounts are not provided by Eligible Equity Shareholders to our Company or Registrar; or (d) credit of the Rights Entitlements returned/reversed/failed; or (e) the ownership of the Equity Shares currently under dispute, including any court proceedings, if any; or (f) non-institutional equity shareholders in the United States.

**APPLICATIONS ON PLAIN PAPER UNDER ASBA PROCESS:** An Eligible Equity Shareholder in India who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper in case of non-receipt of Application Form as detailed above. In such cases of non-receipt of the Application Form through e-mail or physical delivery (where applicable) and the Eligible Equity Shareholder not being in a position to obtain it from any other source may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper with the same details as per the Application Form that is available on the website of the Registrar, Stock Exchanges. An Eligible Equity Shareholder shall submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSBs for authorizing such SCSBs to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSBs. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any Eligible Equity Shareholder who has not provided an Indian address or is a U.S. Person or in the United States.

Please note that the Eligible Equity Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently.

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder, including joint holders, in the same order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of SCSBs before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

- Name of our Company, being Globe Textiles (India) Limited
- Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository);
- Registered Folio Number/DP and Client ID No.;
- Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date;
- Allotment option - only dematerialised form;
- Number of Rights Equity Shares entitled to;
- Number of Rights Equity Shares applied for within the Rights Entitlements;
- Number of additional Rights Equity Shares applied for, if any;
- Total number of Rights Equity Shares applied for;
- Total Application Money paid at the rate of Rs. 3/- per Rights Equity Share;
- Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSBs;

- In case of non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the NRE/FCNR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the SCSBs with which the account is maintained;
- Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, PAN of the Eligible Equity Shareholder and for each Eligible Equity Shareholder in case of joint names, irrespective of the total value of the Rights Equity Shares applied for pursuant to this Issue;
- Authorization to the Designated Branch of the SCSBs to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money in the ASBA Account;
- Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSBs); and
- All such Eligible Equity Shareholders are deemed to have accepted the following:
  - "I/ We understand that neither the Rights Entitlements nor the Rights Equity Shares have been, or will be, registered under the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "US Securities Act"), or any United States state securities laws, and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States or to the territories or possessions thereof (the "United States"), except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act. I/ we understand the Rights Equity Shares referred to in this application are being offered and sold in offshore transactions outside the United States in compliance with Regulation S under the US Securities Act ("Regulation S") to existing shareholders located in jurisdictions where such offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions.
  - I/ we understand that the Issue is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlements for sale in the United States, or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlements in the United States. I/ we confirm that I am/ we are (a) not in the United States and eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws, (b) complying with laws of jurisdictions applicable to such person in connection with the Issue, and (c) understand that neither the Company, nor the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of the Company will accept subscriptions from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who the Company, the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of the Company have reason to believe is in the United States or is outside of India and United States and ineligible to participate in this Issue under the securities laws of their jurisdiction.
  - I/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Rights Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation. I/ We satisfy, and each account for which I/ we are acting satisfies, (a) all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of my/our residence, and (b) is eligible to subscribe and is subscribing for the Rights Equity Shares and Rights Entitlements in compliance with applicable securities and other laws of our jurisdiction of residence.
  - I/We hereby make the representations, warranties, acknowledgments and agreements set forth in the section of the Letter of Offer.
  - I/ We understand and agree that the Rights Entitlements and Rights Equity Shares may not be reoffered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred except in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S, or otherwise pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.
  - I/ We acknowledge that we, its affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations and agreements."

In cases where multiple Application Forms are submitted for Applications pertaining to Rights Entitlements credited to the same demat account or in demat suspense escrow account, including cases where an Investor submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected. Investors are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions. Failure to do so could result in an application being rejected, with our Company and the Registrar not having any liability to the Investor. The plain paper Application format will be available on the website of the Registrar at [https://www.skylinert.com/display\\_ipo\\_rightissue.php](https://www.skylinert.com/display_ipo_rightissue.php) Our Company and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by the SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date.

**LAST DATE FOR APPLICATION:**  
The last date for submission of the duly filled in the Application Form or a plain paper Application is March 15, 2024, i.e., Issue Closing Date. Our Board or any committee thereof may extend the said date for such period as it may determine from time to time, subject to the Issue Period not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date).  
If the Application Form is not submitted with an SCSBs, uploaded with the Stock Exchanges and the Application Money is not blocked with the SCSBs on or before the Issue Closing Date or such date as may be extended by our Board or any committee thereof, the invitation to offer contained in this Final Letter of Offer shall be deemed to have been declined and our Board or any committee thereof shall be at liberty to dispose of the Rights Equity Shares hereby offered, as provided under the heading "Terms of the Issue- Basis of Allotment" on page 191.

Please note that on the Issue Closing Date, Applications through ASBA process will be uploaded until 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as permitted by the Stock Exchanges.

Please ensure that the Application Form and necessary details are filled in. In place of Application number, Investors can mention the reference number of the e-mail received from Registrar informing about their Rights Entitlement or last eight digits of the demat account. Alternatively, SCSBs may mention their internal reference number in place of application number.

**PROCEDURE FOR RENUNCIATION OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS:**  
The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts, either in full or in part (a) by using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges; or (b) through an off-market transfer, during the Renunciation Period. The Investors should have the demat Rights Entitlements credited/lying in his/her own demat account prior to the renunciation. The trades through On Market Renunciation and Off Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism.  
Investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of trading in the Rights Entitlements. Investors who intend to trade in the Rights Entitlements should consult their tax advisor or stock broker regarding any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage) that may be levied for trading in Rights Entitlements. Our Company accept no responsibility to bear or pay any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage), and such costs will be incurred solely by the Investors.

**Please note that the Rights Entitlements which are neither renounced nor subscribed by the investors on or before the Issue Closing Date shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date.**

**1. On Market Renunciation**  
The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by trading/selling them on the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges through a registered stock broker in the same manner as the existing Equity Shares of our Company.  
In this regard, in terms of provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Rights Entitlements credited to the respective demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchanges under ISIN INE581X20013 subject to requisite approvals. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company will obtain the approval from the Stock Exchanges for trading of Rights Entitlements. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained On Market Renunciation or the price at which the Rights Entitlements will trade. The details for trading in Rights Entitlements will be as specified by the Stock Exchanges from time to time.  
The Rights Entitlements are tradable in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements is one Rights Entitlement. The On Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On Market Renunciation, i.e., from March 06, 2024 to March 12, 2024 (both days inclusive).

**2. Off Market Renunciation**  
The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by way of an off market transfer through a depository participant. The Rights Entitlements can be transferred in dematerialised form only.  
Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.  
The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to transfer their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their depository participant by issuing a delivery instruction slip quoting the ISIN INE581X20013, the details of the buyer and the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to transfer. The buyer of the Rights Entitlements (unless already having given a standing receipt instruction) has to issue a receipt instruction slip to their depository participant. The Investors can transfer Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.  
The instructions for transfer of Rights Entitlements can be issued during the working hours of the depository participants. The detailed rules for transfer of Rights Entitlements through off-market transfer shall be as specified by the NSDL and CDSL, from time to time.

**INVESTORS TO KINDLY NOTE THAT AFTER PURCHASING THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS THROUGH ON MARKET RENUNCIATION / OFF MARKET RENUNCIATION, AN APPLICATION HAS TO BE MADE FOR SUBSCRIBING THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES. IF NO APPLICATION IS MADE BY THE PURCHASER OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS ON OR BEFORE ISSUE CLOSING DATE THEN SUCH RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WILL GET LAPSED AND SHALL BE EXTINGUISHED AFTER THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE. NO RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES FOR SUCH LAPSED RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WILL BE CREDITED, EVEN IF SUCH RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WERE PURCHASED FROM MARKET AND THE PURCHASER WILL LOSE THE AMOUNT PAID TO ACQUIRE SUCH RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS. FOR PROCEDURE OF APPLICATION BY SHAREHOLDERS WHO HAVE PURCHASED THE RIGHT ENTITLEMENT THROUGH ON MARKET RENUNCIATION/OFF MARKET RENUNCIATION, PLEASE REFER TO THE HEADING**

**TITLED "PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION THROUGH THE ASBA PROCESS" ON PAGE 170 OF THE LETTER OF OFFER.**

**Listing and trading of the Equity Shares to be issued pursuant to this Issue**

Subject to receipt of the listing and trading approvals, the Rights Equity Shares proposed to be issued on a rights basis shall be listed and admitted for trading on the Stock Exchanges. Unless otherwise permitted by the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Rights Equity Shares Allotted pursuant to this Issue will be listed as soon as practicable and all steps for completion of necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading in the Rights Equity Shares will be taken within such period prescribed under the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Our Company has received in-principle approval from the NSE through letter bearing reference number NSE/LIST/39734 dated February 19, 2024. Our Company will apply to the Stock Exchange for final approvals for the listing and trading of the Rights Equity Shares subsequent to their Allotment. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained trading in the Rights Equity Shares or the price at which the Rights Equity Shares offered under this Issue will trade after the listing thereof.

For an applicable period, the trading of the Rights Equity Shares would be suspended under the applicable law. The process of corporate action for crediting the fully paid-up Rights Equity Shares to the Investors' demat accounts, may take such time as is customary or as prescribed under applicable law.

The existing Equity Shares are listed and traded on NSE under the ISIN: INE581X1021. The Rights Equity Shares shall be credited to a temporary ISIN which will be frozen until the receipt of the final listing/ trading approvals from the Stock Exchanges. Upon receipt of such listing and trading approvals, the Rights Equity Shares shall be debited from such temporary ISIN and credited to the new ISIN for the Rights Equity Shares and thereafter be available for trading and the temporary ISIN shall be permanently deactivated in the depository system of CDSL and NSDL.

The listing and trading of the Rights Equity Shares issued pursuant to this Issue shall be based on the current regulatory framework then applicable. Accordingly, any change in the regulatory regime would affect the listing and trading schedule.

In case our Company fails to obtain listing or trading permission from the Stock Exchanges, we shall refund through verifiable means/unblock the respective ASBA Accounts, the entire monies received/blocked within seven days of receipt of intimation from the Stock Exchanges, rejecting the application for listing of the Rights Equity Shares, and if any such money is not refunded/unblocked within eight days after our Company becomes liable to repay it, our Company and every director of our Company who is an officer-in-default shall, on and from the expiry of the eighth day, be jointly and severally liable to repay that money with interest at rates prescribed under applicable law.

#### DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SEBI

The Final Letter of Offer has not been filed with SEBI in terms of SEBI ICDR Regulations as the size of issue is below Rs. 50 Crores.

#### DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF NSE (DESIGNATED STOCK EXCHANGE):

As required, a copy of this Final Letter of Offer has been submitted to NSE. The Disclaimer Clause as intimated by NSE to us, post scrutiny of this Final Letter of Offer is set out below:

"NSE ("the Exchange") has given, vide its letter reference no. NSE/LIST/39734 dated February 19, 2024 permission to this Company to use the Exchange's name in this Final Letter of Offer as one of the stock exchanges on which this Company's securities are proposed to be listed. The Exchange has scrutinized this Final Letter of Offer for its limited internal purpose of deciding on the matter of granting the aforesaid permission to this Company. The Exchange does not in any manner:

- Warrant, certify or endorse the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of this Final Letter of Offer; or
- warrant that this Company's securities will be listed or will continue to be listed on the Exchange; or
- take any responsibility for the financial or other soundness of this Company, its promoters, its management or any scheme or project of this Company; and it should not for any reason be deemed or construed that this Final Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by the Exchange. Every person who desires to apply for or otherwise acquires any securities of this Company may do so pursuant to independent inquiry, investigation and analysis and shall not have any claim against the Exchange whatsoever by reason of any loss which may be suffered by such person consequent to or in connection with such subscription/acquisition whether by reason of anything stated or omitted to be stated herein or for any other reason whatsoever."

Neither the delivery of this Final Letter of Offer nor any sale hereunder, shall under any circumstances create any implication that there has been no change in our Company's affairs from the date hereof or the date of such information or that the information contained herein is correct as of any time subsequent to this date or the date of such information. Each person who exercises Rights Entitlements and subscribes for Equity Shares, or who purchases Rights Entitlements or Equity Shares shall do so in accordance with the restrictions set out below.

#### DISPATCH AND AVAILABILITY OF ISSUE MATERIALS:

In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, our Company will send/ dispatch at least three days before the Issue Opening Date, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, Application Form and other issue material ("Issue Materials") only to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company and who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Entitlement or Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdiction and does not result in and may not be construed as, a public offering in such jurisdictions. In case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Issue Materials will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Issue Materials will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Further, this Final Letter of Offer will be provided by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company and who make a request in this regard. In case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Letter of Offer will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Letter of Offer will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Investors can access this Final Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws) on the websites of:

- Our Company at <http://globetextiles.net/>
  - The Registrar at <https://www.skylinert.com/>
- Eligible Equity Shareholders who have not received the CAF may apply, along with the requisite application money, by using the CAF available on the websites above, or on plain paper, with the same details as per the CAF available online.

Eligible Equity Shareholders can obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar by entering their DP ID and Client ID or Folio Number (in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form) and PAN. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company.

Further, our Company will undertake all adequate steps to reach out the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian address through other means, as may be feasible.

#### BANKER TO THE ISSUE AND REFUND BANK: KOTAK MAHINDRA BANK LIMITED

**MONITORING AGENCY: Not Applicable**

**FOR RISK FACTORS AND OTHER DETAILS, KINDLY REFER TO THE LETTER OF OFFER AND ALOF.**

#### OTHER IMPORTANT LINKS AND HEADLINE:

**The Investors can visit following links for the below-mentioned purposes:**  
Frequently asked questions and online / electronic dedicated Shareholders helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Shareholders: <https://www.skylinert.com/>.  
Update of e-mail address / phone or mobile number in the records maintained by the Registrar or our Company: <https://www.skylinert.com/>  
Update of Indian address by way of sending an email to [cs@globetextiles.net](mailto:cs@globetextiles.net)  
Update of demat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form:  
Submission of self-attested PAN, client mastersheet and demat account details by non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders: [ipo@skylinert.com](mailto:ipo@skylinert.com)

REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE	
	Skyline Financial Services Private Limited D-153A, 1st Floor, Okhla Industrial Area, Phase-I, New Delhi - 110020, India Telephone: 011-40450193-197 Email: <a href="mailto:ipo@skylinert.com">ipo@skylinert.com</a> Investor Grievance Email: <a href="mailto:grievances@skylinert.com">grievances@skylinert.com</a> Website: <a href="https://www.skylinert.com/">https://www.skylinert.com/</a> Contact Person: Ms. Rati Gupta SEBI Registration Number: INR000003241 CIN: U74899DL1995PTC071324
<b>For, Globe Textiles (India) Limited</b>	
<b>D/- Faruk Diwan</b>	
<b>Company Secretary</b>	

Date: 04th March, 2024  
Place: Ahmedabad

**Disclaimer:** Our Company is proposing, subject to receipt of requisite approvals, market conditions and other considerations, to issue Equity Shares on a rights basis and has filed a Letter of Offer with Stock Exchange i.e. NSE. The Letter of Offer is available on the website of Stock Exchange where the Equity Shares are listed i.e. NSE at [www.nseindia.com](http://www.nseindia.com) and the website of the RTA i.e. Skyline Financial Services Private Limited at <https://www.skylinert.com/>. Investors should note that investment in equity shares involves a high degree of risk and are requested to refer to the Letter of Offer including the section "Risk Factors" beginning on page 23 of the Letter of Offer. This announcement has been prepared for publication in India and may not be released in the United States. This announcement does not constitute an offer of Rights Equity Shares for sale in any jurisdiction, including the United States, and any Rights Equity Shares described in this announcement may not be offered or sold in the United States as per public offering under the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or an exemption from registration. There will be no public offering of Rights Equity Shares in the United States.  
It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by NSE should not in any way be deemed or construed that the letter of offer has been cleared or approved by NSE nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the letter of offer. The investors are advised to refer to the letter of offer for the full text of the "Disclaimer Clause of NSE".

This advertisement is for information purposes only and does not constitute an offer or an invitation or a recommendation to purchase, to hold or sell securities. This is not an announcement or the offer document. All capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to them in the letter of offer dated February 19, 2024 the "Letter of Offer" or ("LOF") filed with the NSE ("NSE").



# GLOBE TEXTILES (INDIA) LIMITED

Corporate Identification Number: L65910G1995PLC027673

Registered Office: Plot No. 38 to 41, Ahmedabad Apparel Park, GIDC Khokhra, Ahmedabad, Gujarat - 380 008, Telephone: +91-079 - 2293 1881 to 1885; Email id: cs@globetextiles.net , Website: https://globetextiles.net/ ;

Contact Person: Mr. Faruk Diwan, Company Secretary

## PROMOTERS OF OUR COMPANY: MR. BHAVIN SURYAKANT PARIKH AND MR. BHAVIK SURYAKANT PARIKH

### ISSUE PROGRAMME

#### ISSUE OPENS ON

**March 06, 2024**

#### LAST DATE FOR MARKET RENUNCIATION\*

**March 12, 2024**

#### ISSUE CLOSES ON\*\*

**March 15, 2024**

\* Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

# Our Board or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the Issue period as it may determine from time to time but not exceeding 30 (thirty) days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date). Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date.

ISSUE OF UP TO 15,11,41,500 EQUITY SHARES WITH A FACE VALUE OF RS. 2/- EACH ("RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") OF OUR COMPANY FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF RS. 3/- EACH INCLUDING A SHARE PREMIUM OF RS. 1/- EACH PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE ("ISSUE PRICE") FOR AN AGGREGATE AMOUNT UP TO RS. 49 CRORES\* ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 1 RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES FOR EVERY 1 FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS ON THE RECORD DATE, THAT IS ON FRIDAY, FEBRUARY 23, 2024 (THE "RECORD DATE"). THE ISSUE PRICE FOR THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES IS 1.5 TIMES THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARES. FOR FURTHER DETAILS, SEE "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" ON PAGE 167.

\*ASSUMING FULL SUBSCRIPTION WITH RESPECT TO RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES.

#### ASBA

Simple, Safe, Smart way of Application - Make use of!!!!

\*Application Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) is a better way of applying to issues by simply blocking the fund in the bank account, investors can avail the same. For further details read section on ASBA below.

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI circular, bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/ CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020, bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/CIR/CFD/DIL/67/2020 dated April 21, 2020, SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/78 dated May 6, 2020, and SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2020/136 dated July 24, 2020 (Collectively hereafter referred to as "SEBI Rights Issue Circulars") and SEBI circular SEBI/CFD/DIL/ASBA/1/2009/30/12 dated December 30, 2009, SEBI circular CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2011 dated April 29, 2011 and the SEBI circular, bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020 (Collectively hereafter referred to as "ASBA Circulars"), all Shareholders desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process. Shareholders should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details, see "Making of an Application through the ASBA Process" on page 170 of the Letter of Offer.

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two working days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date.

Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have opened their demat accounts after the Record Date, shall adhere to procedure for participating in this Issue mentioned on page 170 of the Letter of Offer.

Prior to the Issue Opening Date, the Rights Entitlements of those Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company namely SUSPENSE ESCROW DEMAT A/C - GLOBE TEXTILES (INDIA) LIMITED (Account Number - 10102100)

In accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have not furnished the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two working days prior to the Issue Closing Date, i.e. March 15, 2023, shall not be eligible to make an Application for Rights Equity Shares against their Rights Entitlements with respect to the equity shares held in physical form.

**PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION:** In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and the ASBA Circulars, all Shareholders desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process. Shareholders should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details of procedure for application by the Resident Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on the Record Date i.e. February 23, 2024, see "Procedure for Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form" on page 169 of the Letter of Offer.

**PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION THROUGH THE ASBA PROCESS:** A shareholder, wishing to participate in this Issue through the ASBA facility, is required to have an ASBA enabled bank account with an SCSB, prior to making the Application. Shareholders desiring to make an Application in this Issue through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form in physical mode to the Designated Branches of the SCSB or online / electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts.

Shareholders should ensure that they have correctly submitted the Application Form and have provided an authorization to the SCSB, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form, as the case may be, at the time of submission of the Application.

**APPLICATION BY ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS HOLDING EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM:** Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two working days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date. They may also communicate with the Registrar with the help of the helpline number (+011-40450193-197) and their email address (ipo@skylinert.com).

**ALLOTMENT OF THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM:** PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES APPLIED FOR IN THIS ISSUE CAN BE ALLOTTED ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM AND TO THE SAME DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT IN WHICH OUR EQUITY SHARES ARE HELD BY SUCH SHAREHOLDERS ON THE RECORD DATE I.E. FEBRUARY 23, 2024.

**DISPATCH OF THE ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER ("ALOF") AND APPLICATION FORM:** The Dispatch of the ALOF, the Rights Entitlement letter and Application Form for the Issue has been completed in electronic mode through email on February 28, 2024 and physically through registered post on March 02, 2024 by the Registrar to the Issue.

**CREDIT OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS IN DEMAT ACCOUNTS OF ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS:** In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company shall credit the Rights Entitlements to (i) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in dematerialised form; and (ii) a demat suspense escrow account (namely, "Globe Textiles (India) Limited Rights Issue - Suspense Escrow Demat Account") opened by our Company, for the Eligible Equity Shareholders which would comprise Rights Entitlements relating to (a) Equity Shares held in the account of the EPF authority; or (b) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholder which are frozen or the Equity Shares which are lying in the unclaimed suspense account (including those pursuant to Regulation 39 of the SEBI Listing Regulations) or details of which are unavailable with our Company or with the Registrar on the Record Date; or (c) Equity Shares held by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date where details of demat accounts are not provided by Eligible Equity Shareholders to our Company or Registrar; or (d) credit of the Rights Entitlements returned/reversed/failed; or (e) the ownership of the Equity Shares currently under dispute, including any court proceedings, if any; or (f) non-institutional equity shareholders in the United States.

**APPLICATIONS ON PLAIN PAPER UNDER ASBA PROCESS:** An Eligible Equity Shareholder in India who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper in case of non-receipt of Application Form as detailed above. In such cases of non-receipt of the Application Form through e-mail or physical delivery (where applicable) and the Eligible Equity Shareholder not being in a position to obtain it from any other source may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper with the same details as per the Application Form that is available on the website of the Registrar, Stock Exchanges. An Eligible Equity Shareholder shall submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSBs for authorizing such SCSBs to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSBs. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any Eligible Equity Shareholder who has not provided an Indian address or is a U.S. Person or in the United States.

Please note that the Eligible Equity Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently.

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder, including joint holders, in the same order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of SCSBs before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

- Name of our Company, being Globe Textiles (India) Limited
- Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository);
- Registered Folio Number/DP and Client ID No.;
- Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date;
- Allotment option - only dematerialised form;
- Number of Rights Equity Shares entitled to;
- Number of Rights Equity Shares applied for within the Rights Entitlements;
- Number of additional Rights Equity Shares applied for, if any;
- Total number of Rights Equity Shares applied for;
- Total Application Money paid at the rate of Rs. 3/- per Rights Equity Share;
- Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSBs;

- In case of non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the NRE/FCNR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the SCSBs with which the account is maintained;
- Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, PAN of the Eligible Equity Shareholder and for each Eligible Equity Shareholder in case of joint names, irrespective of the total value of the Rights Equity Shares applied for pursuant to this Issue;
- Authorization to the Designated Branch of the SCSBs to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money in the ASBA Account;
- Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSBs); and
- All such Eligible Equity Shareholders are deemed to have accepted the following:
  - "I/ We understand that neither the Rights Entitlements nor the Rights Equity Shares have been, or will be, registered under the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "US Securities Act"), or any United States state securities laws, and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States or to the territories or possessions thereof (the "United States"), except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act. I/ we understand the Rights Equity Shares referred to in this application are being offered and sold in offshore transactions outside the United States in compliance with Regulation S under the US Securities Act ("Regulation S") to existing shareholders located in jurisdictions where such offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions.
  - I/ we understand that the Issue is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlements for sale in the United States, or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlements in the United States. I/ we confirm that I am/ we are (a) not in the United States and eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws, (b) complying with laws of jurisdictions applicable to such person in connection with the Issue, and (c) understand that neither the Company, nor the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of the Company will accept subscriptions from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who the Company, the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of the Company have reason to believe is in the United States or is outside of India and United States and ineligible to participate in this Issue under the securities laws of their jurisdiction.
  - I/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Rights Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation. I/ We satisfy, and each account for which I/ we are acting satisfies, (a) all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of my/our residence, and (b) is eligible to subscribe and is subscribing for the Rights Equity Shares and Rights Entitlements in compliance with applicable securities and other laws of our jurisdiction of residence.
  - I/We hereby make the representations, warranties, acknowledgments and agreements set forth in the section of the Letter of Offer.
  - I/ We understand and agree that the Rights Entitlements and Rights Equity Shares may not be reoffered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred except in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S, or otherwise pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.
  - I/ We acknowledge that we, its affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations and agreements."

In cases where multiple Application Forms are submitted for Applications pertaining to Rights Entitlements credited to the same demat account or in demat suspense escrow account, including cases where an Investor submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected. Investors are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions. Failure to do so could result in an application being rejected, with our Company and the Registrar not having any liability to the Investor. The plain paper Application format will be available on the website of the Registrar at [https://www.skylinert.com/display\\_ipo\\_rightissue.php](https://www.skylinert.com/display_ipo_rightissue.php) Our Company and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by the SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date.

**LAST DATE FOR APPLICATION:**  
The last date for submission of the duly filled in the Application Form or a plain paper Application is March 15, 2024, i.e., Issue Closing Date. Our Board or any committee thereof may extend the said date for such period as it may determine from time to time, subject to the Issue Period not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date).  
If the Application Form is not submitted with an SCSBs, uploaded with the Stock Exchanges and the Application Money is not blocked with the SCSBs on or before the Issue Closing Date or such date as may be extended by our Board or any committee thereof, the invitation to offer contained in this Final Letter of Offer shall be deemed to have been declined and our Board or any committee thereof shall be at liberty to dispose of the Rights Equity Shares hereby offered, as provided under the heading "Terms of the Issue- Basis of Allotment" on page 191.

Please note that on the Issue Closing Date, Applications through ASBA process will be uploaded until 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as permitted by the Stock Exchanges.

Please ensure that the Application Form and necessary details are filled in. In place of Application number, Investors can mention the reference number of the e-mail received from Registrar informing about their Rights Entitlement or last eight digits of the demat account. Alternatively, SCSBs may mention their internal reference number in place of application number.

**PROCEDURE FOR RENUNCIATION OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS:**  
The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts, either in full or in part (a) by using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges; or (b) through an off-market transfer, during the Renunciation Period. The Investors should have the demat Rights Entitlements credited/lying in his/her own demat account prior to the renunciation. The trades through On Market Renunciation and Off Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism.  
Investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of trading in the Rights Entitlements. Investors who intend to trade in the Rights Entitlements should consult their tax advisor or stock broker regarding any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage) that may be levied for trading in Rights Entitlements. **Our Company accept no responsibility to bear or pay any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage), and such costs will be incurred solely by the Investors.**

**Please note that the Rights Entitlements which are neither renounced nor subscribed by the investors on or before the Issue Closing Date shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date.**

**1. On Market Renunciation**  
The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by trading/selling them on the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges through a registered stock broker in the same manner as the existing Equity Shares of our Company.  
In this regard, in terms of provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Rights Entitlements credited to the respective demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchanges under ISIN INE581X20013 subject to requisite approvals. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company will obtain the approval from the Stock Exchanges for trading of Rights Entitlements. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained On Market Renunciation or the price at which the Rights Entitlements will trade. The details for trading in Rights Entitlements will be as specified by the Stock Exchanges from time to time.  
The Rights Entitlements are tradable in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements is one Rights Entitlement. The On Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On Market Renunciation, i.e., from March 06, 2024 to March 12, 2024 (both days inclusive).

**2. Off Market Renunciation**  
The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by way of an off market transfer through a depository participant. The Rights Entitlements can be transferred in dematerialised form only.  
Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.  
The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to transfer their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their depository participant by issuing a delivery instruction slip quoting the ISIN INE581X20013, the details of the buyer and the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to transfer. The buyer of the Rights Entitlements (unless already having given a standing receipt instruction) has to issue a receipt instruction slip to their depository participant. The Investors can transfer Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.  
The instructions for transfer of Rights Entitlements can be issued during the working hours of the depository participants. The detailed rules for transfer of Rights Entitlements through off-market transfer shall be as specified by the NSDL and CDSL, from time to time.

**INVESTORS TO KINDLY NOTE THAT AFTER PURCHASING THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS THROUGH ON MARKET RENUNCIATION / OFF MARKET RENUNCIATION, AN APPLICATION HAS TO BE MADE FOR SUBSCRIBING THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES. IF NO APPLICATION IS MADE BY THE PURCHASER OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS ON OR BEFORE ISSUE CLOSING DATE THEN SUCH RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WILL GET LAPSED AND SHALL BE EXTINGUISHED AFTER THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE. NO RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES FOR SUCH LAPSED RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WILL BE CREDITED, EVEN IF SUCH RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WERE PURCHASED FROM MARKET AND THE PURCHASER WILL LOSE THE AMOUNT PAID TO ACQUIRE SUCH RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS. FOR PROCEDURE OF APPLICATION BY SHAREHOLDERS WHO HAVE PURCHASED THE RIGHT ENTITLEMENT THROUGH ON MARKET RENUNCIATION/OFF MARKET RENUNCIATION, PLEASE REFER TO THE HEADING**

**TITLED "PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION THROUGH THE ASBA PROCESS" ON PAGE 170 OF THE LETTER OF OFFER.**

**Listing and trading of the Equity Shares to be issued pursuant to this Issue**

Subject to receipt of the listing and trading approvals, the Rights Equity Shares proposed to be issued on a rights basis shall be listed and admitted for trading on the Stock Exchanges. Unless otherwise permitted by the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Rights Equity Shares Allotted pursuant to this Issue will be listed as soon as practicable and all steps for completion of necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading in the Rights Equity Shares will be taken within such period prescribed under the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Our Company has received in-principle approval from the NSE through letter bearing reference number NSE/LIST/39734 dated February 19, 2024. Our Company will apply to the Stock Exchange for final approvals for the listing and trading of the Rights Equity Shares subsequent to their Allotment. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained trading in the Rights Equity Shares or the price at which the Rights Equity Shares offered under this Issue will trade after the listing thereof.

For an applicable period, the trading of the Rights Equity Shares would be suspended under the applicable law. The process of corporate action for crediting the fully paid-up Rights Equity Shares to the Investors' demat accounts, may take such time as is customary or as prescribed under applicable law.

The existing Equity Shares are listed and traded on NSE under the ISIN: INE581X1021. The Rights Equity Shares shall be credited to a temporary ISIN which will be frozen until the receipt of the final listing/ trading approvals from the Stock Exchanges. Upon receipt of such listing and trading approvals, the Rights Equity Shares shall be debited from such temporary ISIN and credited to the new ISIN for the Rights Equity Shares and thereafter be available for trading and the temporary ISIN shall be permanently deactivated in the depository system of CDSL and NSDL.

The listing and trading of the Rights Equity Shares issued pursuant to this Issue shall be based on the current regulatory framework then applicable. Accordingly, any change in the regulatory regime would affect the listing and trading schedule.

In case our Company fails to obtain listing or trading permission from the Stock Exchanges, we shall refund through verifiable means/unblock the respective ASBA Accounts, the entire monies received/blocked within seven days of receipt of intimation from the Stock Exchanges, rejecting the application for listing of the Rights Equity Shares, and if any such money is not refunded/unblocked within eight days after our Company becomes liable to repay it, our Company and every director of our Company who is an officer-in-default shall, on and from the expiry of the eighth day, be jointly and severally liable to repay that money with interest at rates prescribed under applicable law.

#### DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SEBI

The Final Letter of Offer has not been filed with SEBI in terms of SEBI ICDR Regulations as the size of issue is below Rs. 50 Crores.

#### DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF NSE (DESIGNATED STOCK EXCHANGE):

As required, a copy of this Final Letter of Offer has been submitted to NSE. The Disclaimer Clause as intimated by NSE to us, post scrutiny of this Final Letter of Offer is set out below:

"NSE (the Exchange) has given, vide its letter reference no. NSE/LIST/39734 dated February 19, 2024 permission to this Company to use the Exchange's name in this Final Letter of Offer as one of the stock exchanges on which this Company's securities are proposed to be listed. The Exchange has scrutinized this Final Letter of Offer for its limited internal purpose of deciding on the matter of granting the aforesaid permission to this Company. The Exchange does not in any manner:

- Warrant, certify or endorse the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of this Final Letter of Offer; or
- warrant that this Company's securities will be listed or will continue to be listed on the Exchange; or
- take any responsibility for the financial or other soundness of this Company, its promoters, its management or any scheme or project of this Company; and it should not for any reason be deemed or construed that this Final Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by the Exchange. Every person who desires to apply for or otherwise acquires any securities of this Company may do so pursuant to independent inquiry, investigation and analysis and shall not have any claim against the Exchange whatsoever by reason of any loss which may be suffered by such person consequent to or in connection with such subscription/acquisition whether by reason of anything stated or omitted to be stated herein or for any other reason whatsoever."

Neither the delivery of this Final Letter of Offer nor any sale hereunder, shall under any circumstances create any implication that there has been no change in our Company's affairs from the date hereof or the date of such information or that the information contained herein is correct as of any time subsequent to this date or the date of such information. Each person who exercises Rights Entitlements and subscribes for Equity Shares, or who purchases Rights Entitlements or Equity Shares shall do so in accordance with the restrictions set out below.

#### DISPATCH AND AVAILABILITY OF ISSUE MATERIALS:

In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, our Company will send/ dispatch at least three days before the Issue Opening Date, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, Application Form and other issue material ("Issue Materials") only to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company and who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Entitlement or Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdiction and does not result in and may not be construed as, a public offering in such jurisdictions. In case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Issue Materials will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Issue Materials will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Further, this Final Letter of Offer will be provided by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company and who make a request in this regard. In case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Letter of Offer will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Letter of Offer will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Investors can access this Final Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws) on the websites of:

- Our Company at <http://globetextiles.net/>
- The Registrar at <https://www.skylinert.com/>

Eligible Equity Shareholders who have not received the CAF may apply, along with the requisite application money, by using the CAF available on the websites above, or on plain paper, with the same details as per the CAF available online.

Eligible Equity Shareholders can obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar by entering their DP ID and Client ID or Folio Number (in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form) and PAN. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company.

Further, our Company will undertake all adequate steps to reach out the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian address through other means, as may be feasible.

#### BANKER TO THE ISSUE AND REFUND BANK: KOTAK MAHINDRA BANK LIMITED

**MONITORING AGENCY: Not Applicable**

**FOR RISK FACTORS AND OTHER DETAILS, KINDLY REFER TO THE LETTER OF OFFER AND ALOF.**

#### OTHER IMPORTANT LINKS AND HEADLINE:

**The Investors can visit following links for the below-mentioned purposes:**

Frequently asked questions and online / electronic dedicated Shareholders helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Shareholders: <https://www.skylinert.com/>.  
Update of e-mail address / phone or mobile number in the records maintained by the Registrar or our Company: <https://www.skylinert.com/>

Update of Indian address by way of sending an email to [cs@globetextiles.net](mailto:cs@globetextiles.net)

Update of demat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form:

Submission of self-attested PAN, client mastersheet and demat account details by non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders: [ipo@skylinert.com](mailto:ipo@skylinert.com)

REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE	
	<b>Skyline Financial Services Private Limited</b> D-153A, 1st Floor, Okhla Industrial Area, Phase-I, New Delhi - 110020, India Telephone: 011-40450193-197 Email: <a href="mailto:ipo@skylinert.com">ipo@skylinert.com</a> Investor Grievance Email: <a href="mailto:grievances@skylinert.com">grievances@skylinert.com</a> Website: <a href="https://www.skylinert.com/">https://www.skylinert.com/</a> Contact Person: Ms. Rati Gupta SEBI Registration Number: INR000003241 CIN: U47899DL1995PTC071324

**For, Globe Textiles (India) Limited**  
Date: 04th March, 2024  
Place: Ahmedabad  
Faruk Diwan  
Company Secretary

**Disclaimer:** Our Company is proposing, subject to receipt of requisite approvals, market conditions and other considerations, to issue Equity Shares on a rights basis and has filed a Letter of Offer with Stock Exchange i.e. NSE. The Letter of Offer is available on the website of Stock Exchange where the Equity Shares are listed i.e. NSE at [www.nseindia.com](http://www.nseindia.com) and the website of the RTA i.e. Skyline Financial Services Private Limited at <https://www.skylinert.com/>. Investors should note that investment in equity shares involves a high degree of risk and are requested to refer to the Letter of Offer including the section "Risk Factors" beginning on page 23 of the Letter of Offer. This announcement has been prepared for publication in India and may not be released in the United States. This announcement does not constitute an offer of Rights Equity Shares for sale in any jurisdiction, including the United States, and any Rights Equity Shares described in this announcement may not be offered or sold in the United States as a result of registration under the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or an exemption from registration. There will be no public offering of Rights Equity Shares in the United States.

It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by NSE should not in any way be deemed or construed that the letter of offer has been cleared or approved by NSE nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the letter of offer. The investors are advised to refer to the letter of offer for the full text of the "Disclaimer Clause of NSE".

This advertisement is for information purposes only and does not constitute an offer or an invitation or a recommendation to purchase, to hold or sell securities. This is not an announcement or the offer document. All capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to them in the letter of offer dated February 19, 2024 the "Letter of Offer" or ("LOF") filed with the NSE ("NSE").



# GLOBE TEXTILES (INDIA) LIMITED

Corporate Identification Number: L65910GJ1995PLC027673

Registered Office: Plot No. 38 to 41, Ahmedabad Apparel Park, GIDC Khokhra, Ahmedabad, Gujarat - 380 008, Telephone: +91-079 - 2293 1881 to 1885; Email id: cs@globetextiles.net , Website: https://globetextiles.net/ ;

Contact Person: Mr. Faruk Diwan, Company Secretary

## PROMOTERS OF OUR COMPANY: MR. BHAVIN SURYAKANT PARIKH AND MR. BHAVIK SURYAKANT PARIKH

### ISSUE PROGRAMME

#### ISSUE OPENS ON

#### LAST DATE FOR MARKET RENUNCIATION\*

#### ISSUE CLOSES ON\*\*

**March 06, 2024**

**March 12, 2024**

**March 15, 2024**

\* Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

# Our Board or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the Issue period as it may determine from time to time but not exceeding 30 (thirty) days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date). Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date.

ISSUE OF UP TO 15,11,41,500 EQUITY SHARES WITH A FACE VALUE OF RS. 2/- EACH ("RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") OF OUR COMPANY FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF RS. 3/- EACH INCLUDING A SHARE PREMIUM OF RS. 1/- EACH PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE ("ISSUE PRICE") FOR AN AGGREGATE AMOUNT UP TO RS. 49 CRORES\* ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 1 RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES FOR EVERY 1 FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS ON THE RECORD DATE, THAT IS ON FRIDAY, FEBRUARY 23, 2024 (THE "RECORD DATE"). THE ISSUE PRICE FOR THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES IS 1.5 TIMES THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARES. FOR FURTHER DETAILS, SEE "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" ON PAGE 167.

\*ASSUMING FULL SUBSCRIPTION WITH RESPECT TO RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES.

#### ASBA

Simple, Safe, Smart way of Application - Make use of!!!!

\*Application Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) is a better way of applying to issues by simply blocking the fund in the bank account, investors can avail the same. For further details read section on ASBA below.

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI circular, bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/ CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020, bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/CIR/CFD/DIL/67/2020 dated April 21, 2020, SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/78 dated May 6, 2020, and SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2020/136 dated July 24, 2020 (Collectively hereafter referred to as "SEBI Rights Issue Circulars") and SEBI circular SEBI/CFD/DIL/ASBA/1/2009/30/12 dated December 30, 2009, SEBI circular CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2011 dated April 29, 2011 and the SEBI circular, bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020 (Collectively hereafter referred to as "ASBA Circulars"), all Shareholders desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process. Shareholders should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details, see "Making of an Application through the ASBA Process" on page 170 of the Letter of Offer.

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two working days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date.

Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have opened their demat accounts after the Record Date, shall adhere to procedure for participating in this Issue mentioned on page 170 of the Letter of Offer.

Prior to the Issue Opening Date, the Rights Entitlements of those Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company namely SUSPENSE ESCROW DEMAT A/C - GLOBE TEXTILES (INDIA) LIMITED (Account Number - 10102100)

In accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have not furnished the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two working days prior to the Issue Closing Date, i.e. March 15, 2023, shall not be eligible to make an Application for Rights Equity Shares against their Rights Entitlements with respect to the equity shares held in physical form.

**PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION:** In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and the ASBA Circulars, all Shareholders desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process. Shareholders should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details of procedure for application by the Resident Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on the Record Date i.e. February 23, 2024, see "Procedure for Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form" on page 169 of the Letter of Offer.

**PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION THROUGH THE ASBA PROCESS:** A shareholder, wishing to participate in this Issue through the ASBA facility, is required to have an ASBA enabled bank account with an SCSB, prior to making the Application. Shareholders desiring to make an Application in this Issue through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form in physical mode to the Designated Branches of the SCSB or online / electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts.

Shareholders should ensure that they have correctly submitted the Application Form and have provided an authorization to the SCSB, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form, as the case may be, at the time of submission of the Application.

**APPLICATION BY ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS HOLDING EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM:** Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two working days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date. They may also communicate with the Registrar with the help of the helpline number (+011-40450193-197) and their email address (ipo@skylinert.com).

**ALLOTMENT OF THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM:** PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES APPLIED FOR IN THIS ISSUE CAN BE ALLOTTED ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM AND TO THE SAME DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT IN WHICH OUR EQUITY SHARES ARE HELD BY SUCH SHAREHOLDERS ON THE RECORD DATE I.E. FEBRUARY 23, 2024.

**DISPATCH OF THE ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER ("ALOF") AND APPLICATION FORM:** The Dispatch of the ALOF, the Rights Entitlement letter and Application Form for the Issue has been completed in electronic mode through email on February 28, 2024 and physically through registered post on March 02, 2024 by the Registrar to the Issue.

**CREDIT OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS IN DEMAT ACCOUNTS OF ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS:** In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company shall credit the Rights Entitlements to (i) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in dematerialised form; and (ii) a demat suspense escrow account (namely, "Globe Textiles (India) Limited Rights Issue - Suspense Escrow Demat Account") opened by our Company, for the Eligible Equity Shareholders which would comprise Rights Entitlements relating to (a) Equity Shares held in the account of the EPF authority; or (b) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholder which are frozen or the Equity Shares which are lying in the unclaimed suspense account (including those pursuant to Regulation 39 of the SEBI Listing Regulations) or details of which are unavailable with our Company or with the Registrar on the Record Date; or (c) Equity Shares held by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date where details of demat accounts are not provided by Eligible Equity Shareholders to our Company or Registrar; or (d) credit of the Rights Entitlements returned/reversed/failed; or (e) the ownership of the Equity Shares currently under dispute, including any court proceedings, if any; or (f) non-institutional equity shareholders in the United States.

**APPLICATIONS ON PLAIN PAPER UNDER ASBA PROCESS:** An Eligible Equity Shareholder in India who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper in case of non-receipt of Application Form as detailed above. In such cases of non-receipt of the Application Form through e-mail or physical delivery (where applicable) and the Eligible Equity Shareholder not being in a position to obtain it from any other source may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper with the same details as per the Application Form that is available on the website of the Registrar, Stock Exchanges. An Eligible Equity Shareholder shall submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSBs for authorizing such SCSBs to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSBs. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any Eligible Equity Shareholder who has not provided an Indian address or is a U.S. Person or in the United States.

Please note that the Eligible Equity Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently.

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder, including joint holders, in the same order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of SCSBs before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

- Name of our Company, being Globe Textiles (India) Limited
- Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository);
- Registered Folio Number/DP and Client ID No.;
- Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date;
- Allotment option - only dematerialised form;
- Number of Rights Equity Shares entitled to;
- Number of Rights Equity Shares applied for within the Rights Entitlements;
- Number of additional Rights Equity Shares applied for, if any;
- Total number of Rights Equity Shares applied for;
- Total Application Money paid at the rate of Rs. 3/- per Rights Equity Share;
- Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSBs;

- In case of non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the NRE/FCNR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the SCSBs with which the account is maintained;
- Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, PAN of the Eligible Equity Shareholder and for each Eligible Equity Shareholder in case of joint names, irrespective of the total value of the Rights Equity Shares applied for pursuant to this Issue;
- Authorization to the Designated Branch of the SCSBs to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money in the ASBA Account;
- Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSBs); and
- All such Eligible Equity Shareholders are deemed to have accepted the following:
  - "I/ We understand that neither the Rights Entitlements nor the Rights Equity Shares have been, or will be, registered under the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "US Securities Act"), or any United States state securities laws, and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States or to the territories or possessions thereof (the "United States"), except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act. I/ we understand the Rights Equity Shares referred to in this application are being offered and sold in offshore transactions outside the United States in compliance with Regulation S under the US Securities Act ("Regulation S") to existing shareholders located in jurisdictions where such offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions.
  - I/ we understand that the Issue is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlements for sale in the United States, or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlements in the United States. I/ we confirm that I am/ we are (a) not in the United States and eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws, (b) complying with laws of jurisdictions applicable to such person in connection with the Issue, and (c) understand that neither the Company, nor the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of the Company will accept subscriptions from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who the Company, the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of the Company have reason to believe is in the United States or is outside of India and United States and ineligible to participate in this Issue under the securities laws of their jurisdiction.
  - I/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Rights Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation. I/ We satisfy, and each account for which I/ we are acting satisfies, (a) all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of my/our residence, and (b) is eligible to subscribe and is subscribing for the Rights Equity Shares and Rights Entitlements in compliance with applicable securities and other laws of our jurisdiction of residence.
  - I/We hereby make the representations, warranties, acknowledgments and agreements set forth in the section of the Letter of Offer.
  - I/ We understand and agree that the Rights Entitlements and Rights Equity Shares may not be reoffered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred except in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S, or otherwise pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.
  - I/ We acknowledge that we, its affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations and agreements."

In cases where multiple Application Forms are submitted for Applications pertaining to Rights Entitlements credited to the same demat account or in demat suspense escrow account, including cases where an Investor submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected. Investors are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions. Failure to do so could result in an application being rejected, with our Company and the Registrar not having any liability to the Investor. The plain paper Application format will be available on the website of the Registrar at [https://www.skylinert.com/display\\_ipo\\_rightissue.php](https://www.skylinert.com/display_ipo_rightissue.php) Our Company and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by the SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date.

**LAST DATE FOR APPLICATION:**  
The last date for submission of the duly filled in the Application Form or a plain paper Application is March 15, 2024, i.e., Issue Closing Date. Our Board or any committee thereof may extend the said date for such period as it may determine from time to time, subject to the Issue Period not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date).  
If the Application Form is not submitted with an SCSBs, uploaded with the Stock Exchanges and the Application Money is not blocked with the SCSBs on or before the Issue Closing Date or such date as may be extended by our Board or any committee thereof, the invitation to offer contained in this Final Letter of Offer shall be deemed to have been declined and our Board or any committee thereof shall be at liberty to dispose of the Rights Equity Shares hereby offered, as provided under the heading "Terms of the Issue- Basis of Allotment" on page 191.

Please note that on the Issue Closing Date, Applications through ASBA process will be uploaded until 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as permitted by the Stock Exchanges.

Please ensure that the Application Form and necessary details are filled in. In place of Application number, Investors can mention the reference number of the e-mail received from Registrar informing about their Rights Entitlement or last eight digits of the demat account. Alternatively, SCSBs may mention their internal reference number in place of application number.

#### PROCEDURE FOR RENUNCIATION OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS:

The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts, either in full or in part (a) by using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges; or (b) through an off-market transfer, during the Renunciation Period. The Investors should have the demat Rights Entitlements credited/lying in his/her own demat account prior to the renunciation. The trades through On Market Renunciation and Off Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism. Investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of trading in the Rights Entitlements. Investors who intend to trade in the Rights Entitlements should consult their tax advisor or stock broker regarding any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage) that may be levied for trading in Rights Entitlements. **Our Company accept no responsibility to bear or pay any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage), and such costs will be incurred solely by the Investors.**

**Please note that the Rights Entitlements which are neither renounced nor subscribed by the investors on or before the Issue Closing Date shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date.**

#### 1. On Market Renunciation

The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by trading/selling them on the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges through a registered stock broker in the same manner as the existing Equity Shares of our Company.  
In this regard, in terms of provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Rights Entitlements credited to the respective demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchanges under ISIN INE581X20013 subject to requisite approvals. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company will obtain the approval from the Stock Exchanges for trading of Rights Entitlements. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained On Market Renunciation or the price at which the Rights Entitlements will trade. The details for trading in Rights Entitlements will be as specified by the Stock Exchanges from time to time.

The Rights Entitlements are tradable in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements is one Rights Entitlement. The On Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On Market Renunciation, i.e., from March 06, 2024 to March 12, 2024 (both days inclusive).

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to sell their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their registered stock brokers by quoting the ISIN INE581X20013 and indicating the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to trade. The Investors can place order for sale of Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

#### 2. Off Market Renunciation

The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by way of an off market transfer through a depository participant. The Rights Entitlements can be transferred in dematerialised form only.  
Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to transfer their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their depository participant by issuing a delivery instruction slip quoting the ISIN INE581X20013, the details of the buyer and the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to transfer. The buyer of the Rights Entitlements (unless already having given a standing receipt instruction) has to issue a receipt instruction slip to their depository participant. The Investors can transfer Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The instructions for transfer of Rights Entitlements can be issued during the working hours of the depository participants. The detailed rules for transfer of Rights Entitlements through off-market transfer shall be as specified by the NSDL and CDSL, from time to time.

#### INVESTORS TO KINDLY NOTE THAT AFTER PURCHASING THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS THROUGH ON MARKET RENUNCIATION / OFF MARKET RENUNCIATION, AN APPLICATION HAS TO BE MADE FOR SUBSCRIBING THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES. IF NO APPLICATION IS MADE BY THE PURCHASER OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS ON OR BEFORE ISSUE CLOSING DATE THEN SUCH RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WILL GET LAPSED AND SHALL BE EXTINGUISHED AFTER THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE. NO RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES FOR SUCH LAPSED RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WILL BE CREDITED, EVEN IF SUCH RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WERE PURCHASED FROM MARKET AND THE PURCHASER WILL LOSE THE AMOUNT PAID TO ACQUIRE SUCH RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS. FOR PROCEDURE OF APPLICATION BY SHAREHOLDERS WHO HAVE PURCHASED THE RIGHT ENTITLEMENT THROUGH ON MARKET RENUNCIATION/OFF MARKET RENUNCIATION, PLEASE REFER TO THE HEADING

#### TITLED "PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION THROUGH THE ASBA PROCESS" ON PAGE 170 OF THE LETTER OF OFFER.

#### Listing and trading of the Equity Shares to be issued pursuant to this Issue

Subject to receipt of the listing and trading approvals, the Rights Equity Shares proposed to be issued on a rights basis shall be listed and admitted for trading on the Stock Exchanges. Unless otherwise permitted by the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Rights Equity Shares Allotted pursuant to this Issue will be listed as soon as practicable and all steps for completion of necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading in the Rights Equity Shares will be taken within such period prescribed under the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Our Company has received in-principle approval from the NSE through letter bearing reference number NSE/LIST/39734 dated February 19, 2024. Our Company will apply to the Stock Exchange for final approvals for the listing and trading of the Rights Equity Shares subsequent to their Allotment. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained trading in the Rights Equity Shares or the price at which the Rights Equity Shares offered under this Issue will trade after the listing thereof.

For an applicable period, the trading of the Rights Equity Shares would be suspended under the applicable law. The process of corporate action for crediting the fully paid-up Rights Equity Shares to the Investors' demat accounts, may take such time as is customary or as prescribed under applicable law.

The existing Equity Shares are listed and traded on NSE under the ISIN: INE581X1021. The Rights Equity Shares shall be credited to a temporary ISIN which will be frozen until the receipt of the final listing/trading approvals from the Stock Exchanges. Upon receipt of such listing and trading approvals, the Rights Equity Shares shall be debited from such temporary ISIN and credited to the new ISIN for the Rights Equity Shares and thereafter be available for trading and the temporary ISIN shall be permanently deactivated in the depository system of CDSL and NSDL.

The listing and trading of the Rights Equity Shares issued pursuant to this Issue shall be based on the current regulatory framework then applicable. Accordingly, any change in the regulatory regime would affect the listing and trading schedule.

In case our Company fails to obtain listing or trading permission from the Stock Exchanges, we shall refund through verifiable means/unblock the respective ASBA Accounts, the entire monies received/blocked within seven days of receipt of intimation from the Stock Exchanges, rejecting the application for listing of the Rights Equity Shares, and if any such money is not refunded/unblocked within eight days after our Company becomes liable to repay it, our Company and every director of our Company who is an officer-in-default shall, on and from the expiry of the eighth day, be jointly and severally liable to repay that money with interest at rates prescribed under applicable law.

#### DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SEBI

The Final Letter of Offer has not been filed with SEBI in terms of SEBI ICDR Regulations as the size of issue is below Rs. 50 Crores.

#### DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF NSE (DESIGNATED STOCK EXCHANGE):

As required, a copy of this Final Letter of Offer has been submitted to NSE. The Disclaimer Clause as intimated by NSE to us, post scrutiny of this Final Letter of Offer is set out below:

"NSE ("the Exchange") has given, vide its letter reference no. NSE/LIST/39734 dated February 19, 2024 permission to this Company to use the Exchange's name in this Final Letter of Offer as one of the stock exchanges on which this Company's securities are proposed to be listed. The Exchange has scrutinized this Final Letter of Offer for its limited internal purpose of deciding on the matter of granting the aforesaid permission to this Company. The Exchange does not in any manner:

- Warrant, certify or endorse the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of this Final Letter of Offer; or
- warrant that this Company's securities will be listed or will continue to be listed on the Exchange; or
- take any responsibility for the financial or other soundness of this Company, its promoters, its management or any scheme or project of this Company; and it should not for any reason be deemed or construed that this Final Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by the Exchange. Every person who desires to apply for or otherwise acquires any securities of this Company may do so pursuant to independent inquiry, investigation and analysis and shall not have any claim against the Exchange whatsoever by reason of any loss which may be suffered by such person consequent to or in connection with such subscription/acquisition whether by reason of anything stated or omitted to be stated herein or for any other reason whatsoever."

Neither the delivery of this Final Letter of Offer nor any sale hereunder, shall under any circumstances create any implication that there has been no change in our Company's affairs from the date hereof or the date of such information or that the information contained herein is correct as of any time subsequent to this date or the date of such information. Each person who exercises Rights Entitlements and subscribes for Equity Shares, or who purchases Rights Entitlements or Equity Shares shall do so in accordance with the restrictions set out below.

#### DISPATCH AND AVAILABILITY OF ISSUE MATERIALS:

In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, our Company will send/ dispatch at least three days before the Issue Opening Date, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, Application Form and other issue material ("Issue Materials") only to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company and who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Entitlement or Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdiction and does not result in and may not be construed as, a public offering in such jurisdictions. In case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Issue Materials will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Issue Materials will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Further, this Final Letter of Offer will be provided by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company and who make a request in this regard. In case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Letter of Offer will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Letter of Offer will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Investors can access this Final Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws) on the websites of:

- Our Company at <http://globetextiles.net/>
- The Registrar at <https://www.skylinert.com/>

Eligible Equity Shareholders who have not received the CAF may apply, along with the requisite application money, by using the CAF available on the websites above, or on plain paper, with the same details as per the CAF available online.

Eligible Equity Shareholders can obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar by entering their DP ID and Client ID or Folio Number (in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form) and PAN. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company.

Further, our Company will undertake all adequate steps to reach out the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian address through other means, as may be feasible.

#### BANKER TO THE ISSUE AND REFUND BANK: KOTAK MAHINDRA BANK LIMITED

#### MONITORING AGENCY: Not Applicable

#### FOR RISK FACTORS AND OTHER DETAILS, KINDLY REFER TO THE LETTER OF OFFER AND ALOF.

#### OTHER IMPORTANT LINKS AND HEADLINE:

**The Investors can visit following links for the below-mentioned purposes:**  
Frequently asked questions and online / electronic dedicated Shareholders helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Shareholders: <https://www.skylinert.com/>.  
Update of e-mail address / phone or mobile number in the records maintained by the Registrar or our Company: <https://www.skylinert.com/>

Update of Indian address by way of sending an email to [cs@globetextiles.net](mailto:cs@globetextiles.net)

Update of demat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form:

Submission of self-attested PAN, client mastersheet and demat account details by non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders: [ipo@skylinert.com](mailto:ipo@skylinert.com)

REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE	
	Skyline Financial Services Private Limited D-153A, 1st Floor, Okhla Industrial Area, Phase-I, New Delhi - 110020, India Telephone: 011-40450193-197 Email: <a href="mailto:ipo@skylinert.com">ipo@skylinert.com</a> Investor Grievance Email: <a href="mailto:grievances@skylinert.com">grievances@skylinert.com</a> Website: <a href="https://www.skylinert.com/">https://www.skylinert.com/</a> Contact Person: Ms. Rati Gupta SEBI Registration Number: INR000003241 CIN: U74899DL1995PTC071324

For, Globe Textiles (India) Limited  
Date: 04th March, 2024  
Place: Ahmedabad  
Faruk Diwan  
Company Secretary

**Disclaimer:** Our Company is proposing, subject to receipt of requisite approvals, market conditions and other considerations, to issue Equity Shares on a rights basis and has filed a Letter of Offer with Stock Exchange i.e. NSE. The Letter of Offer is available on the website of Stock Exchange where the Equity Shares are listed i.e. NSE at [www.nseindia.com](http://www.nseindia.com) and the website of the RTA i.e. Skyline Financial Services Private Limited at <https://www.skylinert.com/>. Investors should note that investment in equity shares involves a high degree of risk and are requested to refer to the Letter of Offer including the section "Risk Factors" beginning on page 23 of the Letter of Offer. This announcement has been prepared for publication in India and may not be released in the United States. This announcement does not constitute an offer of Rights Equity Shares for sale in any jurisdiction, including the United States, and any Rights Equity Shares described in this announcement may not be offered or sold in the United States as per public offering under the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or an exemption from registration. There will be no registration of Rights Equity Shares in the United States.

It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by NSE should not in any way be deemed or construed that the letter of offer has been cleared or approved by NSE nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the letter of offer. The investors are advised to refer to the letter of offer for the full text of the "Disclaimer Clause of NSE".

This advertisement is for information purposes only and does not constitute an offer or an invitation or a recommendation to purchase, to hold or sell securities. This is not an announcement or the offer document. All capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to them in the letter of offer dated February 19, 2024 the "Letter of Offer" or ("LOF") filed with the NSE ("NSE").



# GLOBE TEXTILES (INDIA) LIMITED

Our Company was originally incorporated on October 04, 1995 as "Swaroop Financial Services Private Limited" vide Registration no. 027673/1995-1996 (CIN:U99999GJ1995PTC0027673) under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 with the Registrar of Companies, Gujarat, Dadra & Nagar Haveli. Later, the name of the Company was changed to "Globe Textile (India) Private Limited" vide Shareholder's Resolution passed at the Extra Ordinary General Meeting of the Company held on March 31, 2006 and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation dated May 23, 2006 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Gujarat, Ahmedabad pursuant to change in name of our Company. Further, Our Company vide Shareholders Resolution passed at the Extra Ordinary General Meeting held on June 24, 2011 and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation dated July 17, 2011 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Gujarat, Dadra and Nagar Haveli, the name of our Company was changed to "Globe Textiles (India) Private Limited". Later, our Company was converted into Public Limited Company and consequently name of company was changed from "Globe Textiles (India) Private Limited" to "Globe Textiles (India) Limited" vide Special resolution passed by the Shareholders at the Extra Ordinary General Meeting held on March 4, 2017 and a fresh certificate of incorporation dated March 22, 2017 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Gujarat, Ahmedabad For further details of our Company, please refer to the chapter titled "General Information" on page 40 of the Letter of Offer.

Corporate Identification Number: L65910GJ1995PLC027673

Registered Office: Plot No. 38 to 41, Ahmedabad Apparel Park, GIDC Khokhra, Ahmedabad, Gujarat - 380 008, Telephone: +91-079 - 2293 1881 to 1885; Email id: cs@globetextiles.net ; Website: https://globetextiles.net/ ;

Contact Person: Mr. Faruk Diwan, Company Secretary

## PROMOTERS OF OUR COMPANY: MR. BHAVIN SURYAKANT PARIKH AND MR. BHAVIK SURYAKANT PARIKH

### ISSUE PROGRAMME

#### ISSUE OPENS ON

March 06, 2024

#### LAST DATE FOR MARKET RENUNCIATION\*

March 12, 2024

#### ISSUE CLOSES ON\*\*

March 15, 2024

\* Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

# Our Board or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the Issue period as it may determine from time to time but not exceeding 30 (thirty) days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date). Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date.

ISSUE OF UP TO 15,11,41,500 EQUITY SHARES WITH A FACE VALUE OF RS. 2/- EACH ("RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") OF OUR COMPANY FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF RS. 3/- EACH INCLUDING A SHARE PREMIUM OF RS. 1/- EACH PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE ("ISSUE PRICE") FOR AN AGGREGATE AMOUNT UP TO RS. 49 CRORES\* ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 1 RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES FOR EVERY 1 FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS ON THE RECORD DATE, THAT IS ON FRIDAY, FEBRUARY 23, 2024 (THE "RECORD DATE"). THE ISSUE PRICE FOR THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES IS 1.5 TIMES THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARES. FOR FURTHER DETAILS, SEE "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" ON PAGE 167.

\*ASSUMING FULL SUBSCRIPTION WITH RESPECT TO RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES.

**ASBA** Simple, Safe, Smart way of Application - Make use of it!!!!  
Application Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) is a better way of applying to issues by simply blocking the fund in the bank account, investors can avail the same. For further details read section on ASBA below.

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI circular, bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/ CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020, bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CFD/DIL/67/2020 dated April 21, 2020, SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CFD/DIL/2020/78 dated May 6, 2020, and SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2020/136 dated July 24, 2020 (Collectively hereafter referred to as "SEBI Rights Issue Circulars") and SEBI circular SEBI/CFD/DIL/ASBA/1/2009/30/12 dated December 30, 2009, SEBI circular CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2011 dated April 29, 2011 and the SEBI circular, bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020 (Collectively hereafter referred to as "ASBA Circulars"), all Shareholders desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process. Shareholders should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details, see "Making of an Application through the ASBA Process" on page 170 of the Letter of Offer.

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two working days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date.

Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have opened their demat accounts after the Record Date, shall adhere to procedure for participating in this Issue mentioned on page 170 of the Letter of Offer.

Prior to the Issue Opening Date, the Rights Entitlements of those Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company namely SUSPENSE ESCROW DEMAT A/C - GLOBE TEXTILES (INDIA) LIMITED (Account Number - 10102100)

In accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have not furnished the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two working days prior to the Issue Closing Date, i.e. March 15, 2024, shall not be eligible to make an Application for Rights Equity Shares against their Rights Entitlements with respect to the equity shares held in physical form.

**PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION:** In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and the ASBA Circulars, all Shareholders desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process. Shareholders should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details of procedure for application by the Resident Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on the Record Date i.e. February 23, 2024, see "Procedure for Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form" on page 169 of the Letter of Offer.

**PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION THROUGH THE ASBA PROCESS:** A shareholder, wishing to participate in this Issue through the ASBA facility, is required to have an ASBA enabled bank account with an SCSB, prior to making the Application. Shareholders desiring to make an Application in this Issue through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form in physical mode to the Designated Branches of the SCSB or online / electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts.

Shareholders should ensure that they have correctly submitted the Application Form and have provided an authorization to the SCSB, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form, as the case may be, at the time of submission of the Application.

**APPLICATION BY ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS HOLDING EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM:** Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two working days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date. They may also communicate with the Registrar with the help of the helpline number (+011-40450193-197) and their email address (ipo@skylinert.com).

**ALLOTMENT OF THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM:** PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES APPLIED FOR IN THIS ISSUE CAN BE ALLOTTED ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM AND TO THE SAME DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT IN WHICH OUR EQUITY SHARES ARE HELD BY SUCH SHAREHOLDERS ON THE RECORD DATE I.E. FEBRUARY 23, 2024.

**DISPATCH OF THE ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER ("ALOF") AND APPLICATION FORM:** The Dispatch of the ALOF, the Rights Entitlement letter and Application Form for the Issue has been completed in electronic mode through email on February 28, 2024 and physically through registered post on March 02, 2024 by the Registrar to the Issue.

**CREDIT OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS IN DEMAT ACCOUNTS OF ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS:** In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company shall credit the Rights Entitlements to (i) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders holding the Equity Shares in dematerialized form; and (ii) a demat suspense escrow account (namely, "Globe Textiles (India) Limited Rights Issue - Suspense Escrow Demat Account") opened by our Company, for the Eligible Equity Shareholders which would comprise Rights Entitlements relating to (a) Equity Shares held in the account of the EPF authority; or (b) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholder which are frozen or the Equity Shares which are lying in the unclaimed suspense account (including those pursuant to Regulation 39 of the SEBI Listing Regulations) or details of which are unavailable with our Company or with the Registrar on the Record Date; or (c) Equity Shares held by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date where details of demat accounts are not provided by Eligible Equity Shareholders to our Company or Registrar; or (d) credit of the Rights Entitlements returned/reversed/failed; or (e) the ownership of the Equity Shares currently under dispute, including any court proceedings, if any; or (f) non-institutional equity shareholders in the United States.

**APPLICATIONS ON PLAIN PAPER UNDER ASBA PROCESS:** An Eligible Equity Shareholder in India who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper in case of non-receipt of Application Form as detailed above. In such cases of non-receipt of the Application Form through e-mail or physical delivery (where applicable) and the Eligible Equity Shareholder not being in a position to obtain it from any other source may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper with the same details as per the Application Form that is available on the website of the Registrar, Stock Exchanges. An Eligible Equity Shareholder shall submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSBs for authorizing such SCSBs to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSBs. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any Eligible Equity Shareholder who has not provided an Indian address or is a U.S. Person or in the United States.

Please note that the Eligible Equity Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently.

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder, including joint holders, in the same order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of SCSBs before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

- Name of our Company, being Globe Textiles (India) Limited
- Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository);
- Registered Folio Number/DP and Client ID No.;
- Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date;
- Allotment option - only dematerialised form;
- Number of Rights Equity Shares entitled to;
- Number of Rights Equity Shares applied for within the Rights Entitlements;
- Number of additional Rights Equity Shares applied for, if any;
- Total number of Rights Equity Shares applied for;
- Total Application Money paid at the rate of Rs. 3/- per Rights Equity Share;
- Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSBs;

- In case of non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the NRE/FCNR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the SCSBs with which the account is maintained;
- Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, PAN of the Eligible Equity Shareholder and for each Eligible Equity Shareholder in case of joint names, irrespective of the total value of the Rights Equity Shares applied for pursuant to this Issue;
- Authorization to the Designated Branch of the SCSBs to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money in the ASBA Account;
- Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSBs); and
- All such Eligible Equity Shareholders are deemed to have accepted the following:
  - "I/We understand that neither the Rights Entitlements nor the Rights Equity Shares have been, or will be, registered under the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "US Securities Act"), or any United States state securities laws, and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States or to the territories or possessions thereof (the "United States"), except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act. I/We understand the Rights Equity Shares referred to in this application are being offered and sold in offshore transactions outside the United States in compliance with Regulation S under the US Securities Act ("Regulation S") to existing shareholders located in jurisdictions where such offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions.
  - I/We understand that the Issue is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlements for sale in the United States, or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlements in the United States. I/We confirm that I am/ we are (a) not in the United States and eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws, (b) complying with laws of jurisdictions applicable to such person in connection with the Issue, and (c) understand that neither the Company, nor the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of the Company will accept subscriptions from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who the Company, the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of the Company have reason to believe is in the United States or is outside of India and United States and ineligible to participate in this Issue under the securities laws of their jurisdiction.
  - I/We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Rights Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation. I/We satisfy, and each account for which I/We are acting satisfies, (a) all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of my/our residence, and (b) is eligible to subscribe and is subscribing for the Rights Equity Shares and Rights Entitlements in compliance with applicable securities and other laws of our jurisdiction of residence.
  - I/We hereby make the representations, warranties, acknowledgments and agreements set forth in the section of the Letter of Offer.
  - I/We understand and agree that the Rights Entitlements and Rights Equity Shares may not be reoffered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred except in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S, or otherwise pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.
  - I/We acknowledge that we, its affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations and agreements.

In cases where multiple Application Forms are submitted for Applications pertaining to Rights Entitlements credited to the same demat account or in demat suspense escrow account, including cases where an Investor submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected. Investors are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions. Failure to do so could result in an application being rejected, with our Company and the Registrar not having any liability to the Investor. The plain paper Application format will be available on the website of the Registrar at [https://www.skylinert.com/display\\_ipo\\_rightissue.php](https://www.skylinert.com/display_ipo_rightissue.php) Our Company and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by the SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date.

**LAST DATE FOR APPLICATION:**  
The last date for submission of the duly filled in the Application Form or a plain paper Application is March 15, 2024, i.e., Issue Closing Date. Our Board or any committee thereof may extend the said date for such period as it may determine from time to time, subject to the Issue Period not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date).

If the Application Form is not submitted with an SCSBs, uploaded with the Stock Exchanges and the Application Money is not blocked with the SCSBs on or before the Issue Closing Date or such date as may be extended by our Board or any committee thereof, the invitation to offer contained in this Final Letter of Offer shall be deemed to have been declined and our Board or any committee thereof shall be at liberty to dispose of the Rights Equity Shares hereby offered, as provided under the heading "Terms of the Issue- Basis of Allotment" on page 191.

Please note that on the Issue Closing Date, Applications through ASBA process will be uploaded until 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as permitted by the Stock Exchanges.

Please ensure that the Application Form and necessary details are filled in. In place of Application number, Investors can mention the reference number of the e-mail received from Registrar informing about their Rights Entitlement or last eight digits of the demat account. Alternatively, SCSBs may mention their internal reference number in place of application number.

**PROCEDURE FOR RENUNCIATION OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS:**  
The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts, either in full or in part (a) by using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges; or (b) through an off-market transfer, during the Renunciation Period. The Investors should have the demat Rights Entitlements credited/lying in his/her own demat account prior to the renunciation. The trades through On Market Renunciation and Off Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism.

Investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of trading in the Rights Entitlements. Investors who intend to trade in the Rights Entitlements should consult their tax advisor or stock broker regarding any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage) that may be levied for trading in Rights Entitlements. **Our Company accept no responsibility to bear or pay any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage), and such costs will be incurred solely by the Investors.**

**Please note that the Rights Entitlements which are neither renounced nor subscribed by the investors on or before the Issue Closing Date shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date.**

**1. On Market Renunciation**  
The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by trading/selling them on the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges through a registered stock broker in the same manner as the existing Equity Shares of our Company.

In this regard, in terms of provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Rights Entitlements credited to the respective demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchanges under ISIN INE581X20013 subject to requisite approvals. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company will obtain the approval from the Stock Exchanges for trading of Rights Entitlements. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained On Market Renunciation or the price at which the Rights Entitlements will trade. The details for trading in Rights Entitlements will be as specified by the Stock Exchanges from time to time.

The Rights Entitlements are tradable in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements is one Rights Entitlement. The On Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On Market Renunciation, i.e., from March 06, 2024 to March 12, 2024 (both days inclusive).

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to sell their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their registered stock brokers by quoting the ISIN INE581X20013 and indicating the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to trade. The Investors can place order for sale of Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The On Market Renunciation shall take place electronically on secondary market platform of NSE under automatic order matching mechanism and on T+1 rolling settlement bases, where 'T' refers to the date of trading. The transactions will be settled on trade-for-trade basis. Upon execution of the order, the stockbroker will issue a contract note in accordance with the requirements of the Stock Exchanges and the SEBI.

**2. Off Market Renunciation**  
The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by way of an off market transfer through a depository participant. The Rights Entitlements can be transferred in dematerialized form only.

Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to transfer their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their depository participant by issuing a delivery instruction slip quoting the ISIN INE581X20013, the details of the buyer and the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to transfer. The buyer of the Rights Entitlements (unless already having given a standing receipt instruction) has to issue a receipt instruction slip to their depository participant. The Investors can transfer Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The instructions for transfer of Rights Entitlements can be issued during the working hours of the depository participants. The detailed rules for transfer of Rights Entitlements through off-market transfer shall be as specified by the NSDL and CDSL from time to time.

**INVESTORS TO KINDLY NOTE THAT AFTER PURCHASING THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS THROUGH ON MARKET RENUNCIATION / OFF MARKET RENUNCIATION, AN APPLICATION HAS TO BE MADE FOR SUBSCRIBING THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES. IF NO APPLICATION IS MADE BY THE PURCHASER OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS ON OR BEFORE ISSUE CLOSING DATE THEN SUCH RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WILL GET LAPSED AND SHALL BE EXTINGUISHED AFTER THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE. NO RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES FOR SUCH LAPSED RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WILL BE CREDITED, EVEN IF SUCH RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WERE PURCHASED FROM MARKET AND THE PURCHASER WILL LOOSE THE AMOUNT PAID TO ACQUIRE SUCH RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS. FOR PROCEDURE OF APPLICATION BY SHAREHOLDERS WHO HAVE PURCHASED THE RIGHT ENTITLEMENT THROUGH ON MARKET RENUNCIATION / OFF MARKET RENUNCIATION, PLEASE REFER TO THE HEADING**

**TITLED "PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION THROUGH THE ASBA PROCESS" ON PAGE 170 OF THE LETTER OF OFFER.**

**Listing and trading of the Equity Shares to be issued pursuant to this Issue**  
Subject to receipt of the listing and trading approvals, the Rights Equity Shares proposed to be issued on a rights basis shall be listed and admitted for trading on the Stock Exchanges. Unless otherwise permitted by the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Rights Equity Shares Allotted pursuant to this Issue will be listed as soon as practicable and all steps for completion of necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading in the Rights Equity Shares will be taken within such period prescribed under the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Our Company has received in-principle approval from the NSE through letter bearing reference number NSE/LIST/39734 dated February 19, 2024. Our Company will apply to the Stock Exchange for final approvals for the listing and trading of the Rights Equity Shares subsequent to their Allotment. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained trading in the Rights Equity Shares or the price at which the Rights Equity Shares offered under this Issue will trade after the listing thereof.

For an applicable period, the trading of the Rights Equity Shares would be suspended under the applicable law. The process of corporate action for crediting the fully paid-up Rights Equity Shares to the Investors' demat accounts, may take such time as is customary or as prescribed under applicable law.

The existing Equity Shares are listed and traded on NSE under the ISIN: INE581X01021. The Rights Equity Shares shall be credited to a temporary ISIN which will be frozen until the receipt of the final listing/trading approvals from the Stock Exchanges. Upon receipt of such listing and trading approvals, the Rights Equity Shares shall be debited from such temporary ISIN and credited to the new ISIN for the Rights Equity Shares and thereafter be available for trading and the temporary ISIN shall be permanently deactivated in the depository system of CDSL and NSDL.

The listing and trading of the Rights Equity Shares issued pursuant to this Issue shall be based on the current regulatory framework then applicable. Accordingly, any change in the regulatory regime would affect the listing and trading schedule.

In case our Company fails to obtain listing or trading permission from the Stock Exchanges, we shall refund through verifiable means/unblock the respective ASBA Accounts, the entire monies received/blocked within seven days of receipt of intimation from the Stock Exchanges, rejecting the application for listing of the Rights Equity Shares, and if any such money is not refunded/unblocked within eight days after our Company becomes liable to repay it, our Company and every director of our Company who is an officer-in-default shall, on and from the expiry of the eighth day, be jointly and severally liable to repay that money with interest at rates prescribed under applicable law.

**DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SEBI**  
The Final Letter of Offer has not been filed with SEBI in terms of SEBI ICDR Regulations as the size of issue is below Rs. 50 Crores.

**DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF NSE (DESIGNATED STOCK EXCHANGE):**  
As required, a copy of this Final Letter of Offer has been submitted to NSE. The Disclaimer Clause as intimated by NSE to us, post scrutiny of this Final Letter of Offer is set out below:

"NSE (the Exchange)" has given, vide its letter reference no. NSE/LIST/39734 dated February 19, 2024 permission to this Company to use the Exchange's name in this Final Letter of Offer as one of the stock exchanges on which this Company's securities are proposed to be listed. The Exchange has scrutinized this Final Letter of Offer for its limited internal purpose of deciding on the matter of granting the aforesaid permission to this Company. The Exchange does not in any manner:

- Warrant, certify or endorse the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of this Final Letter of Offer; or
- warrant that this Company's securities will be listed or will continue to be listed on the Exchange; or

take any responsibility for the financial or other soundness of this Company, its promoters, its management or any scheme or project of this Company; and it should not for any reason be deemed or construed that this Final Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by the Exchange. Every person who desires to apply for or otherwise acquires any securities of this Company may do so pursuant to independent inquiry, investigation and analysis and shall not have any claim against the Exchange whatsoever by reason of any loss which may be suffered by such person consequent to or in connection with such subscription/acquisition whether by reason of anything stated or omitted to be stated herein or for any other reason whatsoever."

Neither the delivery of this Final Letter of Offer nor any sale hereunder, shall under any circumstances create any implication that there has been no change in our Company's affairs from the date hereof or the date of such information or that the information contained herein is correct as of any time subsequent to this date or the date of such information. Each person who exercises Rights Entitlements and subscribes for Equity Shares, or who purchases Rights Entitlements or Equity Shares shall do so in accordance with the restrictions set out below.

**DISPATCH AND AVAILABILITY OF ISSUE MATERIALS:**  
In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, our Company will send/ dispatch at least three days before the Issue Opening Date, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, Application Form and other issue material ("**Issue Materials**") only to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company and who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Entitlement or Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdiction and does not result in and may not be construed as, a public offering in such jurisdictions. In case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Issue Materials will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Issue Materials will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Further, this Final Letter of Offer will be provided by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company and who make a request in this regard. In case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Letter of Offer will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Letter of Offer will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Investors can access this Final Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws) on the websites of:

- Our Company at <http://globetextiles.net/>;
- The Registrar at <https://www.skylinert.com/>

Eligible Equity Shareholders who have not received the CAF may apply, along with the requisite application money, by using the CAF available on the websites above, or on plain paper, with the same details as per the CAF available online.

Eligible Equity Shareholders can obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar by entering their DP ID and Client ID or Folio Number (in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form) and PAN. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company.

Further, our Company will undertake all adequate steps to reach out the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian address through other means, as may be feasible.

**BANKER TO THE ISSUE AND REFUND BANK: KOTAK MAHINDRA BANK LIMITED**  
**MONITORING AGENCY: Not Applicable**  
**FOR RISK FACTORS AND OTHER DETAILS, KINDLY REFER TO THE LETTER OF OFFER AND ALOF.**

**OTHER IMPORTANT LINKS AND HELPLINE:**  
The Investors can visit following links for the below-mentioned purposes:

Frequently asked questions and online / electronic dedicated Shareholders helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Shareholders: <https://www.skylinert.com/>.  
Update of e-mail address / phone or mobile number in the records maintained by the Registrar or our Company: <https://www.skylinert.com/>

Update of Indian address by way of sending an email to [cs@globetextiles.net](mailto:cs@globetextiles.net)  
Update of demat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form:  
Submission of self-attested PAN, client mastersheet and demat account details by non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders: [ipo@skylinert.com](mailto:ipo@skylinert.com)

**REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE**  
**Skyline Financial Services Private Limited**  
D-153A, 1st Floor, Okhla Industrial Area, Phase-I, New Delhi - 110020, India  
Telephone: 011-40450193-197  
Email: [ipo@skylinert.com](mailto:ipo@skylinert.com)  
Investor Grievance Email: [grievances@skylinert.com](mailto:grievances@skylinert.com)  
Website: <https://www.skylinert.com/>  
Contact Person: Ms. Rati Gupta  
SEBI Registration Number: INR000003241  
CIN: U74899DL1995PTC071324

For, Globe Textiles (India) Limited  
SD/-  
Faruk Diwan  
Company Secretary

Date: 04th March, 2024  
Place: Ahmedabad

Disclaimer: Our Company is proposing, subject to receipt of requisite approvals, market conditions and other considerations, to issue Equity Shares on a rights basis and has filed a Letter of Offer with Stock Exchange i.e. NSE. The Letter of Offer is available on the website of Stock Exchange where the Equity Shares are listed i.e. NSE at [www.nseindia.com](http://www.nseindia.com) and the website of the RTA i.e. Skyline Financial Services Private Limited at <https://www.skylinert.com/>. Investors should note that investment in equity shares involves a high degree of risk and are requested to refer to the Letter of Offer including the section "Risk Factors" beginning on page 23 of the Letter of Offer. This announcement has been prepared for publication in India and may not be released in the United States. This announcement does not constitute an offer of Rights Equity Shares for sale in any jurisdiction, including the United States, and any Rights Equity Shares described in this announcement may not be offered or sold in the United States. There will be no public offering of Rights Equity Shares in the United States.

It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by NSE should not in any way be deemed or construed that the letter of offer has been cleared or approved by NSE nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the letter of offer. The investors are advised to refer to the letter of offer for the full text of the "Disclaimer Clause of NSE".

This advertisement is for information purposes only and does not constitute an offer or an invitation or a recommendation to purchase, to hold or sell securities. This is not an announcement or the offer document. All capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to them in the letter of offer dated February 19, 2024 the "Letter of Offer" or ("LOF") filed with the NSE ("NSE").



# GLOBE TEXTILES (INDIA) LIMITED

Corporate Identification Number: L65910GJ1995PLC027673

Registered Office: Plot No. 38 to 41, Ahmedabad Apparel Park, GIDC Khokhra, Ahmedabad, Gujarat - 380 008, Telephone: +91-079 - 2293 1881 to 1885; Email id: cs@globetextiles.net , Website: https://globetextiles.net/ ;

Contact Person: Mr. Faruk Diwan, Company Secretary

## PROMOTERS OF OUR COMPANY: MR. BHAVIN SURYAKANT PARIKH AND MR. BHAVIK SURYAKANT PARIKH

### ISSUE PROGRAMME

#### ISSUE OPENS ON

March 06, 2024

#### LAST DATE FOR MARKET RENUNCIATION\*

March 12, 2024

#### ISSUE CLOSES ON\*\*

March 15, 2024

\* Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

# Our Board or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the Issue period as it may determine from time to time but not exceeding 30 (thirty) days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date). Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date.

ISSUE OF UP TO 15,11,41,500 EQUITY SHARES WITH A FACE VALUE OF RS. 2/- EACH ("RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") OF OUR COMPANY FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF RS. 3/- EACH INCLUDING A SHARE PREMIUM OF RS. 1/- EACH PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE ("ISSUE PRICE") FOR AN AGGREGATE AMOUNT UP TO RS. 49 CRORES\* ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 1 RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES FOR EVERY 1 FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS ON THE RECORD DATE, THAT IS ON FRIDAY, FEBRUARY 23, 2024 (THE "RECORD DATE"). THE ISSUE PRICE FOR THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES IS 1.5 TIMES THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARES. FOR FURTHER DETAILS, SEE "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" ON PAGE 167.

\*ASSUMING FULL SUBSCRIPTION WITH RESPECT TO RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES.

**ASBA** Simple, Safe, Smart way of Application - Make use of it!!!!  
Application Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) is a better way of applying to issues by simply blocking the fund in the bank account, investors can avail the same. For further details read section on ASBA below.

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI circular, bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/ CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020, bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CFD/DIL/67/2020 dated April 21, 2020, SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/78 dated May 6, 2020, and SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2020/136 dated July 24, 2020 (Collectively hereafter referred to as "SEBI Rights Issue Circulars") and SEBI circular SEBI/CFD/DIL/ASBA/1/2009/30/12 dated December 30, 2009, SEBI circular CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2011 dated April 29, 2011 and the SEBI circular, bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020 (Collectively hereafter referred to as "ASBA Circulars"), all Shareholders desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process. Shareholders should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details, see "Making of an Application through the ASBA Process" on page 170 of the Letter of Offer.

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two working days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date.

Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have opened their demat accounts after the Record Date, shall adhere to procedure for participating in this Issue mentioned on page 170 of the Letter of Offer.

Prior to the Issue Opening Date, the Rights Entitlements of those Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company namely SUSPENSE ESCROW DEMAT A/C - GLOBE TEXTILES (INDIA) LIMITED (Account Number - 10102100)

In accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have not furnished the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two working days prior to the Issue Closing Date, i.e. March 15, 2023, shall not be eligible to make an Application for Rights Equity Shares against their Rights Entitlements with respect to the equity shares held in physical form.

**PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION:** In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and the ASBA Circulars, all Shareholders desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process. Shareholders should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details of procedure for application by the Resident Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on the Record Date i.e. February 23, 2024, see "Procedure for Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form" on page 169 of the Letter of Offer.

**PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION THROUGH THE ASBA PROCESS:** A shareholder, wishing to participate in this Issue through the ASBA facility, is required to have an ASBA enabled bank account with an SCSB, prior to making the Application. Shareholders desiring to make an Application in this Issue through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form in physical mode to the Designated Branches of the SCSB or online / electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts.

Shareholders should ensure that they have correctly submitted the Application Form and have provided an authorization to the SCSB, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form, as the case may be, at the time of submission of the Application.

**APPLICATION BY ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS HOLDING EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM:** Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two working days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date. They may also communicate with the Registrar with the help of the helpline number (+011-40450193-197) and their email address (ipo@skylinert.com).

**ALLOTMENT OF THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM:** PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES APPLIED FOR IN THIS ISSUE CAN BE ALLOTTED ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM AND TO THE SAME DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT IN WHICH OUR EQUITY SHARES ARE HELD BY SUCH SHAREHOLDERS ON THE RECORD DATE I.E. FEBRUARY 23, 2024.

**DISPATCH OF THE ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER ("ALOF") AND APPLICATION FORM:** The Dispatch of the ALOF, the Rights Entitlement letter and Application Form for the Issue has been completed in electronic mode through email on February 28, 2024 and physically through registered post on March 02, 2024 by the Registrar to the Issue.

**CREDIT OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS IN DEMAT ACCOUNTS OF ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS:** In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company shall credit the Rights Entitlements to (i) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders holding the Equity Shares in dematerialized form; and (ii) a demat suspense escrow account (namely, "Globe Textiles (India) Limited Rights Issue - Suspense Escrow Demat Account") opened by our Company, for the Eligible Equity Shareholders which would comprise Rights Entitlements relating to (a) Equity Shares held in the account of the EPF authority; or (b) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholder which are frozen or the Equity Shares which are lying in the unclaimed suspense account (including those pursuant to Regulation 39 of the SEBI Listing Regulations) or details of which are unavailable with our Company or with the Registrar on the Record Date; or (c) Equity Shares held by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date where details of demat accounts are not provided by Eligible Equity Shareholders to our Company or Registrar; or (d) credit of the Rights Entitlements returned/reversed/failed; or (e) the ownership of the Equity Shares currently under dispute, including any court proceedings, if any; or (f) non-institutional equity shareholders in the United States.

**APPLICATIONS ON PLAIN PAPER UNDER ASBA PROCESS:** An Eligible Equity Shareholder in India who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper in case of non-receipt of Application Form as detailed above. In such cases of non-receipt of the Application Form through e-mail or physical delivery (where applicable) and the Eligible Equity Shareholder not being in a position to obtain it from any other source may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper with the same details as per the Application Form that is available on the website of the Registrar, Stock Exchanges. An Eligible Equity Shareholder shall submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSBs for authorizing such SCSBs to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSBs. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any Eligible Equity Shareholder who has not provided an Indian address or is a U.S. Person or in the United States.

Please note that the Eligible Equity Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently.

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder, including joint holders, in the same order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of SCSBs before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

- Name of our Company, being Globe Textiles (India) Limited
- Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository);
- Registered Folio Number/DP and Client ID No.;
- Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date;
- Allotment option - only dematerialized form;
- Number of Rights Equity Shares entitled to;
- Number of Rights Equity Shares applied for within the Rights Entitlements;
- Number of additional Rights Equity Shares applied for, if any;
- Total number of Rights Equity Shares applied for;
- Total Application Money paid at the rate of Rs. 3/- per Rights Equity Share;
- Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSBs;

- In case of non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the NRE/FCNR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the SCSBs with which the account is maintained;
- Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, PAN of the Eligible Equity Shareholder and for each Eligible Equity Shareholder in case of joint names, irrespective of the total value of the Rights Equity Shares applied for pursuant to this Issue;
- Authorization to the Designated Branch of the SCSBs to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money in the ASBA Account;
- Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSBs); and
- All such Eligible Equity Shareholders are deemed to have accepted the following:
  - "I/We understand that neither the Rights Entitlements nor the Rights Equity Shares have been, or will be, registered under the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "US Securities Act"), or any United States state securities laws, and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States or to the territories or possessions thereof (the "United States"), except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act. I/We understand the Rights Equity Shares referred to in this application are being offered and sold in offshore transactions outside the United States in compliance with Regulation S under the US Securities Act ("Regulation S") to existing shareholders located in jurisdictions where such offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions.
  - I/We understand that the Issue is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlements for sale in the United States, or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlements in the United States. I/We confirm that I am/ we are (a) not in the United States and eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws, (b) complying with laws of jurisdictions applicable to such person in connection with the Issue, and (c) understand that neither the Company, nor the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of the Company will accept subscriptions from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who the Company, the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of the Company have reason to believe is in the United States or is outside of India and United States and ineligible to participate in this Issue under the securities laws of their jurisdiction.
  - I/We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Rights Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation. I/We satisfy, and each account for which I/We are acting satisfies, (a) all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of my/our residence, and (b) is eligible to subscribe and is subscribing for the Rights Equity Shares and Rights Entitlements in compliance with applicable securities and other laws of our jurisdiction of residence.
  - I/We hereby make the representations, warranties, acknowledgments and agreements set forth in the section of the Letter of Offer.
  - I/We understand and agree that the Rights Entitlements and Rights Equity Shares may not be reoffered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred except in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S, or otherwise pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.
  - I/We acknowledge that we, its affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations and agreements.

In cases where multiple Application Forms are submitted for Applications pertaining to Rights Entitlements credited to the same demat account or in demat suspense escrow account, including cases where an Investor submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected. Investors are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions. Failure to do so could result in an application being rejected, with our Company and the Registrar not having any liability to the Investor. The plain paper Application format will be available on the website of the Registrar at [https://www.skylinert.com/display\\_ipo\\_rightissue.php](https://www.skylinert.com/display_ipo_rightissue.php) Our Company and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by the SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date.

**LAST DATE FOR APPLICATION:**  
The last date for submission of the duly filled in the Application Form or a plain paper Application is March 15, 2024, i.e., Issue Closing Date. Our Board or any committee thereof may extend the said date for such period as it may determine from time to time, subject to the Issue Period not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date).

If the Application Form is not submitted with an SCSBs, uploaded with the Stock Exchanges and the Application Money is not blocked with the SCSBs on or before the Issue Closing Date or such date as may be extended by our Board or any committee thereof, the invitation to offer contained in this Final Letter of Offer shall be deemed to have been declined and our Board or any committee thereof shall be at liberty to dispose of the Rights Equity Shares hereby offered, as provided under the heading "Terms of the Issue- Basis of Allotment" on page 191.

Please note that on the Issue Closing Date, Applications through ASBA process will be uploaded until 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as permitted by the Stock Exchanges.

Please ensure that the Application Form and necessary details are filled in. In place of Application number, Investors can mention the reference number of the e-mail received from Registrar informing about their Rights Entitlement or last eight digits of the demat account. Alternatively, SCSBs may mention their internal reference number in place of application number.

**PROCEDURE FOR RENUNCIATION OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS:**  
The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts, either in full or in part (a) by using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges; or (b) through an off-market transfer, during the Renunciation Period. The Investors should have the demat Rights Entitlements credited/lying in his/her own demat account prior to the renunciation. The trades through On Market Renunciation and Off Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism.

Investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of trading in the Rights Entitlements. Investors who intend to trade in the Rights Entitlements should consult their tax advisor or stock broker regarding any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage) that may be levied for trading in Rights Entitlements. **Our Company accept no responsibility to bear or pay any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage), and such costs will be incurred solely by the Investors.**

**Please note that the Rights Entitlements which are neither renounced nor subscribed by the investors on or before the Issue Closing Date shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date.**

**1. On Market Renunciation**  
The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by trading/selling them on the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges through a registered stock broker in the same manner as the existing Equity Shares of our Company.

In this regard, in terms of provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Rights Entitlements credited to the respective demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchanges under ISIN INE581X20013 subject to requisite approvals. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company will obtain the approval from the Stock Exchanges for trading of Rights Entitlements. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained On Market Renunciation or the price at which the Rights Entitlements will trade. The details for trading in Rights Entitlements will be as specified by the Stock Exchanges from time to time.

The Rights Entitlements are tradable in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements is one Rights Entitlement. The On Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On Market Renunciation, i.e., from March 06, 2024 to March 12, 2024 (both days inclusive).

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to sell their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their registered stock brokers by quoting the ISIN INE581X20013 and indicating the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to trade. The Investors can place order for sale of Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The On Market Renunciation shall take place electronically on secondary market platform of NSE under automatic order matching mechanism and on T+1 rolling settlement bases, where "T" refers to the date of trading. The transactions will be settled on trade-for-trade basis. Upon execution of the order, the stockbroker will issue a contract note in accordance with the requirements of the Stock Exchanges and the SEBI.

**2. Off Market Renunciation**  
The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by way of an off market transfer through a depository participant. The Rights Entitlements can be transferred in dematerialized form only.

Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to transfer their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their depository participant by issuing a delivery instruction slip quoting the ISIN INE581X20013, the details of the buyer and the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to transfer. The buyer of the Rights Entitlements (unless already having given a standing receipt instruction) has to issue a receipt instruction slip to their depository participant. The Investors can transfer Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The instructions for transfer of Rights Entitlements can be issued during the working hours of the depository participants. The detailed rules for transfer of Rights Entitlements through off-market transfer shall be as specified by the NSDL and CDSL from time to time.

**INVESTORS TO KINDLY NOTE THAT AFTER PURCHASING THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS THROUGH ON MARKET RENUNCIATION / OFF MARKET RENUNCIATION, AN APPLICATION HAS TO BE MADE FOR SUBSCRIBING THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES. IF NO APPLICATION IS MADE BY THE PURCHASER OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS ON OR BEFORE ISSUE CLOSING DATE THEN SUCH RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WILL GET LAPSED AND SHALL BE EXTINGUISHED AFTER THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE. NO RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES FOR SUCH LAPSED RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WILL BE CREDITED, EVEN IF SUCH RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WERE PURCHASED FROM MARKET AND THE PURCHASER WILL LOOSE THE AMOUNT PAID TO ACQUIRE SUCH RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS. FOR PROCEDURE OF APPLICATION BY SHAREHOLDERS WHO HAVE PURCHASED THE RIGHT ENTITLEMENT THROUGH ON MARKET RENUNCIATION / OFF MARKET RENUNCIATION, PLEASE REFER TO THE HEADING**

**TITLED "PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION THROUGH THE ASBA PROCESS" ON PAGE 170 OF THE LETTER OF OFFER.**

**Listing and trading of the Equity Shares to be issued pursuant to this Issue**  
Subject to receipt of the listing and trading approvals, the Rights Equity Shares proposed to be issued on a rights basis shall be listed and admitted for trading on the Stock Exchanges. Unless otherwise permitted by the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Rights Equity Shares Allotted pursuant to this Issue will be listed as soon as practicable and all steps for completion of necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading in the Rights Equity Shares will be taken within such period prescribed under the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Our Company has received in-principle approval from the NSE through letter bearing reference number NSE/LIST/39734 dated February 19, 2024. Our Company will apply to the Stock Exchange for final approvals for the listing and trading of the Rights Equity Shares subsequent to their Allotment. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained trading in the Rights Equity Shares or the price at which the Rights Equity Shares offered under this Issue will trade after the listing thereof.

For an applicable period, the trading of the Rights Equity Shares would be suspended under the applicable law. The process of corporate action for crediting the fully paid-up Rights Equity Shares to the Investors' demat accounts, may take such time as is customary or as prescribed under applicable law.

The existing Equity Shares are listed and traded on NSE under the ISIN: INE581X01021. The Rights Equity Shares shall be credited to a temporary ISIN which will be frozen until the receipt of the final listing/trading approvals from the Stock Exchanges. Upon receipt of such listing and trading approvals, the Rights Equity Shares shall be debited from such temporary ISIN and credited to the new ISIN for the Rights Equity Shares and thereafter be available for trading and the temporary ISIN shall be permanently deactivated in the depository system of CDSL and NSDL.

The listing and trading of the Rights Equity Shares issued pursuant to this Issue shall be based on the current regulatory framework then applicable. Accordingly, any change in the regulatory regime would affect the listing and trading schedule.

In case our Company fails to obtain listing or trading permission from the Stock Exchanges, we shall refund through verifiable means/unblock the respective ASBA Accounts, the entire monies received/blocked within seven days of receipt of intimation from the Stock Exchanges, rejecting the application for listing of the Rights Equity Shares, and if any such money is not refunded/unblocked within eight days after our Company becomes liable to repay it, our Company and every director of our Company who is an officer-in-default shall, on and from the expiry of the eighth day, be jointly and severally liable to repay that money with interest at rates prescribed under applicable law.

**DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SEBI**  
The Final Letter of Offer has not been filed with SEBI in terms of SEBI ICDR Regulations as the size of issue is below Rs. 50 Crores.

**DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF NSE (DESIGNATED STOCK EXCHANGE):**  
As required, a copy of this Final Letter of Offer has been submitted to NSE. The Disclaimer Clause as intimated by NSE to us, post scrutiny of this Final Letter of Offer is set out below:

"NSE (the Exchange") has given, vide its letter reference no. NSE/LIST/39734 dated February 19, 2024 permission to this Company to use the Exchange's name in this Final Letter of Offer as one of the stock exchanges on which this Company's securities are proposed to be listed. The Exchange has scrutinized this Final Letter of Offer for its limited internal purpose of deciding on the matter of granting the aforesaid permission to this Company. The Exchange does not in any manner:

- Warrant, certify or endorse the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of this Final Letter of Offer; or
- warrant that this Company's securities will be listed or will continue to be listed on the Exchange; or

iii. take any responsibility for the financial or other soundness of this Company, its promoters, its management or any scheme or project of this Company; and it should not for any reason be deemed or construed that this Final Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by the Exchange. Every person who desires to apply for or otherwise acquires any securities of this Company may do so pursuant to independent inquiry, investigation and analysis and shall not have any claim against the Exchange whatsoever by reason of any loss which may be suffered by such person consequent to or in connection with such subscription/acquisition whether by reason of anything stated or omitted to be stated herein or for any other reason whatsoever."

Neither the delivery of this Final Letter of Offer nor any sale hereunder, shall under any circumstances create any implication that there has been no change in our Company's affairs from the date hereof or the date of such information or that the information contained herein is correct as of any time subsequent to this date or the date of such information. Each person who exercises Rights Entitlements and subscribes for Equity Shares, or who purchases Rights Entitlements or Equity Shares shall do so in accordance with the restrictions set out below.

**DISPATCH AND AVAILABILITY OF ISSUE MATERIALS:**  
In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, our Company will send/ dispatch at least three days before the Issue Opening Date, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, Application Form and other issue material ("Issue Materials") only to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company and who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Entitlement or Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdiction and does not result in and may not be construed as, a public offering in such jurisdictions. In case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Issue Materials will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Issue Materials will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Further, this Final Letter of Offer will be provided by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company and who make a request in this regard. In case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Letter of Offer will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Letter of Offer will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Investors can access this Final Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws) on the websites of:

- Our Company at <http://globetextiles.net/>;
- The Registrar at <https://www.skylinert.com/>;

Eligible Equity Shareholders who have not received the CAF may apply, along with the requisite application money, by using the CAF available on the websites above, or on plain paper, with the same details as per the CAF available online.

Eligible Equity Shareholders can obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar by entering their DP ID and Client ID or Folio Number (in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form) and PAN. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company.

Further, our Company will undertake all adequate steps to reach out the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian address through other means, as may be feasible.

**BANKER TO THE ISSUE AND REFUND BANK: KOTAK MAHINDRA BANK LIMITED**  
**MONITORING AGENCY: Not Applicable**  
**FOR RISK FACTORS AND OTHER DETAILS, KINDLY REFER TO THE LETTER OF OFFER AND ALOF.**

**OTHER IMPORTANT LINKS AND HELPLINE:**  
The Investors can visit following links for the below-mentioned purposes:

Frequently asked questions and online / electronic dedicated Shareholders helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Shareholders: <https://www.skylinert.com/>.  
Update of e-mail address / phone or mobile number in the records maintained by the Registrar or our Company: <https://www.skylinert.com/>

Update of Indian address by way of sending an email to [cs@globetextiles.net](mailto:cs@globetextiles.net)  
Update of demat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form:  
Submission of self-attested PAN, client mastersheet and demat account details by non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders: [ipo@skylinert.com](mailto:ipo@skylinert.com)

**REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE**  
Skyline Financial Services Private Limited  
D-153A, 1st Floor, Okhla Industrial Area, Phase-I, New Delhi - 110020, India  
Telephone: 011-40450193-197  
Email: [ipo@skylinert.com](mailto:ipo@skylinert.com)  
Investor Grievance Email: [grievances@skylinert.com](mailto:grievances@skylinert.com)  
Website: <https://www.skylinert.com/>  
Contact Person: Ms. Rati Gupta  
SEBI Registration Number: INR000003241  
CIN: U74899DL1995PTC071324

For, Globe Textiles (India) Limited  
SD/-  
Faruk Diwan  
Company Secretary

Date: 04th March, 2024  
Place: Ahmedabad

**Disclaimer:** Our Company is proposing, subject to receipt of requisite approvals, market conditions and other considerations, to issue Equity Shares on a rights basis and has filed a Letter of Offer with Stock Exchange i.e. NSE. The Letter of Offer is available on the website of Stock Exchange where the Equity Shares are listed i.e. NSE at [www.nseindia.com](http://www.nseindia.com) and the website of the RTA i.e. Skyline Financial Services Private Limited at <https://www.skylinert.com/>. Investors should note that investment in equity shares involves a high degree of risk and are requested to refer to the Letter of Offer including the section "Risk Factors" beginning on page 23 of the Letter of Offer. This announcement has been prepared for publication in India and may not be released in the United States. This announcement does not constitute an offer of Rights Equity Shares for sale in any jurisdiction, including the United States, and any Rights Equity Shares described in this announcement may not be offered or sold in the United States. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained trading in the Rights Equity Shares or the price at which the Rights Equity Shares offered under this Issue will trade after the listing thereof.

It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by NSE should not in any way be deemed or construed that the letter of offer has been cleared or approved by NSE nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the letter of offer. The investors are advised to refer to the letter of offer for the full text of the "Disclaimer Clause of NSE".

This advertisement is for information purposes only and does not constitute an offer or an invitation or a recommendation to purchase, to hold or sell securities. This is not an announcement or the offer document. All capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to them in the letter of offer dated February 19, 2024 the "Letter of Offer" or ("LOF") filed with the NSE ("NSE").



# GLOBE TEXTILES (INDIA) LIMITED

Our Company was originally incorporated on October 04, 1995 as "Swaroop Financial Services Private Limited" vide Registration no. 027673/1995-1996 (CIN:U99999GJ1995PTC0027673) under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 with the Registrar of Companies, Gujarat, Dadra & Nagar Haveli. Later, the name of the Company was changed to "Globe Textile (India) Private Limited" vide Shareholder's Resolution passed at the Extra Ordinary General Meeting of the Company held on March 31, 2006 and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation dated May 23, 2006 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Gujarat, Ahmedabad pursuant to change in name of our Company. Further, Our Company vide Shareholders Resolution passed at the Extra Ordinary General Meeting held on June 24, 2011 and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation dated July 17, 2011 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Gujarat, Dadra and Nagar Haveli, the name of our Company was changed to "Globe Textiles (India) Private Limited". Later, our Company was converted into Public Limited Company and consequently name of company was changed from "Globe Textiles (India) Private Limited" to "Globe Textiles (India) Limited" vide Special resolution passed by the Shareholders at the Extra Ordinary General Meeting held on March 4, 2017 and a fresh certificate of incorporation dated March 22, 2017 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Gujarat, Ahmedabad For further details of our Company, please refer to the chapter titled "General Information" on page 40 of the Letter of Offer.

**Corporate Identification Number: L65910GJ1995PLC027673**  
**Registered Office:** Plot No. 38 to 41, Ahmedabad Apparel Park, GIDC Khokhra, Ahmedabad, Gujarat - 380 008, **Telephone:** +91-079 - 2293 1881 to 1885; **Email id:** cs@globetextiles.net , **Website:** https://globetextiles.net/ ;  
**Contact Person:** Mr. Faruk Diwan, Company Secretary

## PROMOTERS OF OUR COMPANY: MR. BHAVIN SURYAKANT PARIKH AND MR. BHAVIK SURYAKANT PARIKH

### ISSUE PROGRAMME

<b>ISSUE OPENS ON</b>	<b>LAST DATE FOR MARKET RENUNCIATION*</b>	<b>ISSUE CLOSURES ON**</b>
<b>March 06, 2024</b>	<b>March 12, 2024</b>	<b>March 15, 2024</b>

\* Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

# Our Board or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the Issue period as it may determine from time to time but not exceeding 30 (thirty) days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date). Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date.

**ISSUE OF UP TO 15,11,41,500 EQUITY SHARES WITH A FACE VALUE OF RS. 2/- EACH ("RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") OF OUR COMPANY FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF RS. 3/- EACH INCLUDING A SHARE PREMIUM OF RS. 1/- EACH PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE ("ISSUE PRICE") FOR AN AGGREGATE AMOUNT UP TO RS. 49 CRORES\* ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 1 RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES FOR EVERY 1 FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS ON THE RECORD DATE, THAT IS ON FRIDAY, FEBRUARY 23, 2024 (THE "RECORD DATE"). THE ISSUE PRICE FOR THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES IS 1.5 TIMES THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARES. FOR FURTHER DETAILS, SEE "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" ON PAGE 167.**

**\*ASSUMING FULL SUBSCRIPTION WITH RESPECT TO RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES.**

- In case of non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the NRE/FCNR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the SCSBs with which the account is maintained;
- Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, PAN of the Eligible Equity Shareholder and for each Eligible Equity Shareholder in case of joint names, irrespective of the total value of the Rights Equity Shares applied for pursuant to this Issue;
- Authorization to the Designated Branch of the SCSBs to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money in the ASBA Account;
- Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSBs); and
- All such Eligible Equity Shareholders are deemed to have accepted the following:
  - "I/We understand that neither the Rights Entitlements nor the Rights Equity Shares have been, or will be, registered under the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "US Securities Act"), or any United States state securities laws, and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States or to the territories or possessions thereof (the "United States"), except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act. I/We understand the Rights Equity Shares referred to in this application are being offered and sold in offshore transactions outside the United States in compliance with Regulation S under the US Securities Act ("Regulation S") to existing shareholders located in jurisdictions where such offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions.
  - I/We understand that the Issue is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlements for sale in the United States, or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlements in the United States. I/We confirm that I am/ we are (a) not in the United States and eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws, (b) complying with laws of jurisdictions applicable to such person in connection with the Issue, and (c) understand that neither the Company, nor the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of the Company will accept subscriptions from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who the Company, the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of the Company have reason to believe is in the United States or is outside of India and United States and ineligible to participate in this Issue under the securities laws of their jurisdiction.
  - I/We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Rights Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation. I/We satisfy, and each account for which I/ we are acting satisfies, (a) all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of my/our residence, and (b) is eligible to subscribe and is subscribing for the Rights Equity Shares and Rights Entitlements in compliance with applicable securities and other laws of our jurisdiction of residence.
  - I/We hereby make the representations, warranties, acknowledgments and agreements set forth in the section of the Letter of Offer.
  - I/We understand and agree that the Rights Entitlements and Rights Equity Shares may not be reoffered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred except in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S, or otherwise pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.
  - I/We acknowledge that we, its affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations and agreements."

#### TITLED "PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION THROUGH THE ASBA PROCESS" ON PAGE 170 OF THE LETTER OF OFFER.

**Listing and trading of the Equity Shares to be issued pursuant to this Issue**

Subject to receipt of the listing and trading approvals, the Rights Equity Shares proposed to be issued on a rights basis shall be listed and admitted for trading on the Stock Exchanges. Unless otherwise permitted by the SEBI/ICDR Regulations, the Rights Equity Shares Allotted pursuant to this Issue will be listed as soon as practicable and all steps for completion of necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading in the Rights Equity Shares will be taken within such period prescribed under the SEBI/ICDR Regulations. Our Company has received in-principle approval from the NSE through letter bearing reference number NSE/LIST/39734 dated February 19, 2024. Our Company will apply to the Stock Exchange for final approvals for the listing and trading of the Rights Equity Shares subsequent to their Allotment. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained trading in the Rights Equity Shares or the price at which the Rights Equity Shares offered under this Issue will trade after the listing thereof.

For an applicable period, the trading of the Rights Equity Shares would be suspended under the applicable law. The process of corporate action for crediting the fully paid-up Rights Equity Shares to the Investors' demat accounts, may take some time as is customary or as prescribed under applicable law.

The existing Equity Shares are listed and traded on NSE under the ISIN: INE581X01021. The Rights Equity Shares shall be credited to a temporary ISIN which will be frozen until the receipt of the final listing/trading approvals from the Stock Exchanges. Upon receipt of such listing and trading approvals, the Rights Equity Shares shall be debited from such temporary ISIN and credited to the new ISIN for the Rights Equity Shares and thereafter be available for trading and the temporary ISIN shall be permanently deactivated in the depository system of CDSL and NSDL.

The listing and trading of the Rights Equity Shares issued pursuant to this Issue shall be based on the current regulatory framework then applicable. Accordingly, any change in the regulatory regime would affect the listing and trading schedule.

In case our Company fails to obtain listing or trading permission from the Stock Exchanges, we shall refund through verifiable means/unblock the respective ASBA Accounts, the entire monies received/blocked within seven days of receipt of intimation from the Stock Exchanges, rejecting the application for listing of the Rights Equity Shares, and if any such money is not refunded/unblocked within eight days after our Company becomes liable to repay it, our Company and every director of our Company who is an officer-in-default shall, on and from the expiry of the eighth day, be jointly and severally liable to repay that money with interest at rates prescribed under applicable law.

#### ASBA

Simple, Safe, Smart way of Application - Make use of it!!!

\*Application Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) is a better way of applying to issues by simply blocking the fund in the bank account, investors can avail the same. For further details read section on ASBA below.

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI circular, bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/ CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020, bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/CIR/CFD/DIL/67/2020 dated April 21, 2020, SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/78 dated May 6, 2020, and SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2020/136 dated July 24, 2020 (Collectively hereafter referred to as "SEBI Rights Issue Circulars") and SEBI circular SEBI/CFD/DIL/ASBA/1/2009/30/12 dated December 30, 2009, SEBI circular CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2011 dated April 29, 2011 and the SEBI circular, bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020 (Collectively hereafter referred to as "ASBA Circulars"), all Shareholders desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process. Shareholders should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details, see "Making of an Application through the ASBA Process" on page 170 of the Letter of Offer.

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two working days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date.

Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have opened their demat accounts after the Record Date, shall adhere to procedure for participating in this Issue mentioned on page 170 of the Letter of Offer.

Prior to the Issue Opening Date, the Rights Entitlements of those Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited to a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company namely SUSPENSE ESCROW DEMAT A/C - GLOBE TEXTILES (INDIA) LIMITED (Account Number - 10102100).

In accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have not furnished the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two working days prior to the Issue Closing Date, i.e. March 15, 2024, shall not be eligible to make an Application for Rights Equity Shares against their Rights Entitlements with respect to the equity shares held in physical form.

**PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION:** In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and the ASBA Circulars, all Shareholders desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process. Shareholders should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details of procedure for application by the Resident/Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on the Record Date i.e. February 23, 2024, see "Procedure for Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form" on page 169 of the Letter of Offer.

**PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION THROUGH THE ASBA PROCESS:** A shareholder, wishing to participate in this Issue through the ASBA facility, is required to have an ASBA enabled bank account with an SCSB, prior to making the Application. Shareholders desiring to make an Application in this Issue through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form in physical mode to the Designated Branches of the SCSB or online / electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts.

Shareholders should ensure that they have correctly submitted the Application Form and have provided an authorization to the SCSB, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form, as the case may be, at the time of submission of the Application.

**APPLICATION BY ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS HOLDING EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM:** Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two working days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date. They may also communicate with the Registrar with the help of the helpline number (+011-40450193-197) and their email address (ipo@skylinerta.com).

**DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SEBI**

The Final Letter of Offer has not been filed with SEBI in terms of SEBI ICDR Regulations as the size of issue is below Rs. 50 Crores.

**DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF NSE (DESIGNATED STOCK EXCHANGE):**

As required, a copy of this Final Letter of Offer has been submitted to NSE. The Disclaimer Clause as intimated by NSE to us, post scrutiny of this Final Letter of Offer is set out below:

"NSE ("the Exchange") has given, vide its letter reference no. NSE/LIST/39734 dated February 19, 2024 permission to this Company to use the Exchange's name in this Final Letter of Offer as one of the stock exchanges on which this Company's securities are proposed to be listed. The Exchange has scrutinized this Final Letter of Offer for its limited internal purpose of deciding on the matter of granting the aforesaid permission to this Company. The Exchange does not in any manner:

- Warrant, certify or endorse the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of this Final Letter of Offer; or
- warrant that this Company's securities will be listed or will continue to be listed on the Exchange; or
- take any responsibility for the financial or other soundness of this Company, its promoters, its management or any scheme or project of this Company;

and it should not for any reason be deemed or construed that this Final Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by the Exchange. Every person who desires to apply for or otherwise acquires any securities of this Company may do so pursuant to independent inquiry, investigation and analysis and shall not have any claim against the Exchange whatsoever by reason of any loss which may be suffered by such person consequent to or in connection with such subscription/acquisition whether by reason of anything stated or omitted to be stated herein or for any other reason whatsoever."

Neither the delivery of this Final Letter of Offer nor any sale hereunder, shall under any circumstances create any implication that there has been no change in our Company's affairs from the date hereof or the date of such information or that the information contained herein is correct as of any time subsequent to this date or the date of such information. Each person who exercises Rights Entitlements and subscribes for Equity Shares, or who purchases Rights Entitlements or Equity Shares shall do so in accordance with the restrictions set out below.

**DISPATCH OF THE ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER ("ALOF") AND APPLICATION FORM:** The Dispatch of the ALOF, the Rights Entitlement letter and Application Form for the Issue has been completed in electronic mode through email on February 28, 2024 and physically through registered post on March 02, 2024 by the Registrar to the Issue.

**CREDIT OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS IN DEMAT ACCOUNTS OF ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS:** In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company shall credit the Rights Entitlements to (i) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders holding the Equity Shares in dematerialized form; and (ii) a demat suspense escrow account (namely, "Globe Textiles (India) Limited Rights Issue - Suspense Escrow Demat Account") opened by our Company, for the Eligible Equity Shareholders which would comprise Rights Entitlements relating to (a) Equity Shares held in the account of the IEPF authority; or (b) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholder which are frozen or the Equity Shares which are lying in the unclaimed suspense account (including those pursuant to Regulation 39 of the SEBI Listing Regulations) or details of which are unavailable with our Company or with the Registrar on the Record Date; or (c) Equity Shares held by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date where details of demat accounts are not provided by Eligible Equity Shareholders to our Company or Registrar; or (d) credit of the Rights Entitlements returned/reversed/failed; or (e) the ownership of the Equity Shares currently under dispute, including any court proceedings, if any; or (f) non-institutional equity shareholders in the United States.

**PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION THROUGH THE ASBA PROCESS:** An Eligible Equity Shareholder in India who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper in case of non-receipt of Application Form as detailed above. In such cases of non-receipt of the Application Form through e-mail or physical delivery (where applicable) and the Eligible Equity Shareholder not being in a position to obtain it from any other source may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper with the same details as per the Application Form that is available on the website of the Registrar, Stock Exchanges. An Eligible Equity Shareholder shall submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSBs for authorizing such SCSBs to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSBs. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any Eligible Equity Shareholder who has not provided an Indian address or is a U.S. Person or in the United States.

Please note that the Eligible Equity Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently.

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder, including joint holders, in the same order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of SCSBs before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

- Name of our Company, being Globe Textiles (India) Limited
- Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository);
- Registered Folio Number/DP and Client ID No.;
- Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date;
- Allotment option - only dematerialised form;
- Number of Rights Equity Shares entitled to;
- Number of Rights Equity Shares applied for within the Rights Entitlements;
- Number of additional Rights Equity Shares applied for, if any;
- Total number of Rights Equity Shares applied for;
- Total Application Money paid at the rate of Rs. 3/- per Rights Equity Share;
- Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSBs;

**DISPATCH AND AVAILABILITY OF ISSUE MATERIALS:**

In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, our Company will send/ dispatch at least three days before the Issue Opening Date, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, Application Form and other issue material ("Issue Materials") only to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company and who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Entitlement or Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdiction and does not result in and may not be construed as, a public offering in such jurisdictions. In case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Issue Materials will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Issue Materials will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Further, this Final Letter of Offer will be provided by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company and who make a request in this regard. In case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Letter of Offer will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Letter of Offer will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Investors can access this Final Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws) on the websites of:

- Our Company at <http://globetextiles.net/>
- The Registrar at <https://www.skylinerta.com/>

Eligible Equity Shareholders who have not received the CAF may apply, along with the requisite application money, by using the CAF available on the websites above, or on plain paper, with the same details as per the CAF available online.

Eligible Equity Shareholders can obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar by entering their DP ID and Client ID or Folio Number (in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form) and PAN. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company.

Further, our Company will undertake all adequate steps to reach out the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian address through other means, as may be feasible.

**APPLICATIONS ON PLAIN PAPER UNDER ASBA PROCESS:** An Eligible Equity Shareholder in India who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper in case of non-receipt of Application Form as detailed above. In such cases of non-receipt of the Application Form through e-mail or physical delivery (where applicable) and the Eligible Equity Shareholder not being in a position to obtain it from any other source may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper with the same details as per the Application Form that is available on the website of the Registrar, Stock Exchanges. An Eligible Equity Shareholder shall submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSBs for authorizing such SCSBs to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSBs. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any Eligible Equity Shareholder who has not provided an Indian address or is a U.S. Person or in the United States.

Please note that the Eligible Equity Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently.

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder, including joint holders, in the same order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of SCSBs before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

- Name of our Company, being Globe Textiles (India) Limited
- Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository);
- Registered Folio Number/DP and Client ID No.;
- Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date;
- Allotment option - only dematerialised form;
- Number of Rights Equity Shares entitled to;
- Number of Rights Equity Shares applied for within the Rights Entitlements;
- Number of additional Rights Equity Shares applied for, if any;
- Total number of Rights Equity Shares applied for;
- Total Application Money paid at the rate of Rs. 3/- per Rights Equity Share;
- Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSBs;

**PROCEDURE FOR RENUNCIATION OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS:**

The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts, either in full or in part (a) by using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges; or (b) through an off-market transfer, during the Renunciation Period. The Investors should have the demat Rights Entitlements credited/lying in his/her own demat account prior to the renunciation. The trades through On Market Renunciation and Off Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism.

Investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of trading in the Rights Entitlements. Investors who intend to trade in the Rights Entitlements should consult their tax advisor or stock broker regarding any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage) that may be levied for trading in Rights Entitlements. **Our Company accepts no responsibility to bear or pay any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage), and such costs will be incurred solely by the Investors.**

Please note that the Rights Entitlements which are neither renounced nor subscribed by the Investors on or before the Issue Closing Date shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date.

**1. On Market Renunciation**

The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by trading/selling them on the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges through a registered stock broker in the same manner as the existing Equity Shares of our Company.

In this regard, in terms of provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Rights Entitlements credited to the respective demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchanges under ISIN INE581X20013 subject to requisite approvals. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company will obtain the approval from the Stock Exchanges for trading of Rights Entitlements. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained On Market Renunciation or the price at which the Rights Entitlements will trade. The details for trading in Rights Entitlements will be as specified by the Stock Exchanges from time to time.

The Rights Entitlements are tradable in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements is one Rights Entitlement. The On Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On Market Renunciation, i.e., from March 06, 2024 to March 12, 2024 (both days inclusive).

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to sell their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their registered stock brokers by quoting the ISIN INE581X20013 and indicating the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to trade. The Investors can place order for sale of Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The On Market Renunciation shall take place electronically on secondary market platform of NSE under automatic order matching mechanism and on T+1 rolling settlement bases, where 'T' refers to the date of trading. The transactions will be settled on trade-for-trade basis. Upon execution of the order, the stockbroker will issue a contract note in accordance with the requirements of the Stock Exchanges and the SEBI.

**2. Off Market Renunciation**

The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by way of an off market transfer through a depository participant. The Rights Entitlements can be transferred in dematerialised form only.

Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to transfer their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their depository participant by issuing a delivery instruction slip quoting the ISIN INE581X20013, the details of the buyer and the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to transfer. The buyer of the Rights Entitlements (unless already having given a standing receipt instruction) has to issue a receipt instruction slip to their depository participant. The Investors can transfer Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The instructions for transfer of Rights Entitlements can be issued during the working hours of the depository participants. The detailed rules for transfer of Rights Entitlements through off-market transfer shall be as specified by the NSDL and CDSL from time to time.

**INVESTORS TO KINDLY NOTE THAT AFTER PURCHASING THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS THROUGH ON MARKET RENUNCIATION / OFF MARKET RENUNCIATION, AN APPLICATION HAS TO BE MADE FOR SUBSCRIBING THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES. IF NO APPLICATION IS MADE BY THE PURCHASER OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS ON OR BEFORE ISSUE CLOSING DATE THEN SUCH RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WILL GET LAPSED AND SHALL BE EXTINGUISHED AFTER THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE. NO RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES FOR SUCH LAPSED RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WILL BE CREDITED, EVEN IF SUCH RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WERE PURCHASED FROM MARKET AND THE PURCHASER WILL LOOSE THE AMOUNT PAID TO ACQUIRE SUCH RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS. FOR PROCEDURE OF APPLICATION BY SHAREHOLDERS WHO HAVE PURCHASED THE RIGHT ENTITLEMENT THROUGH ON MARKET RENUNCIATION / OFF MARKET RENUNCIATION, PLEASE REFER TO THE HEADING**

**OTHER IMPORTANT LINKS AND HELPLINE:**

**The Investors can visit following links for the below-mentioned purposes:**

Frequently asked questions and online / electronic dedicated Shareholders helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Shareholders: <https://www.skylinerta.com/>

Update of e-mail address / phone or mobile number in the records maintained by the Registrar or our Company: <https://www.skylinerta.com/>

Update of Indian address by way of sending an email to [cs@globetextiles.net](mailto:cs@globetextiles.net)

Update of demat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form: Submission of self-attested PAN, client mastersheet and demat account details by non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders: [ipo@skylinerta.com](mailto:ipo@skylinerta.com)

**REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE**

**Skyline Financial Services Private Limited**  
D-153A, 1st Floor, Okhla Industrial Area, Phase-I, New Delhi - 110020, India  
**Telephone:** 011-40450193-197  
**Email:** ipo@skylinerta.com  
**Investor Grievance Email:** [grievances@skylinerta.com](mailto:grievances@skylinerta.com)  
**Website:** <https://www.skylinerta.com/>  
**Contact Person:** Ms. Rati Gupta  
**SEBI Registration Number:** INR000003241  
**CIN:** U74899DL1995PTC071324

**For, Globe Textiles (India) Limited**  
**SD/-**  
**Faruk Diwan**  
**Company Secretary**

**Date: 04th March, 2024**  
**Place: Ahmedabad**

**Disclaimer:** Our Company is proposing, subject to receipt of requisite approvals, market conditions and other considerations, to issue Equity Shares on a rights basis and has filed a Letter of Offer with Stock Exchange i.e. NSE. The Letter of Offer is available on the website of Stock Exchange where the Equity Shares are listed i.e. NSE at [www.nseindia.com](http://www.nseindia.com) and the website of the RTA i.e. Skyline Financial Services Private Limited at <https://www.skylinerta.com/>. Investors should note that investment in equity shares involves a high degree of risk and are requested to refer to the Letter of Offer including the section "Risk Factors" beginning on page 23 of the Letter of Offer. This announcement has been prepared for publication in India and may not be released in the United States. This announcement does not constitute an offer of Rights Equity Shares for sale in any jurisdiction, including the United States, and any Rights Equity Shares described in this announcement may not be offered or sold in the United States as such registration under the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or an exemption from registration. There will be no public offering of Rights Equity Shares in the United States.

It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by NSE should not in any way be deemed or construed that the letter of offer has been cleared or approved by NSE nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the letter of offer. The investors are advised to refer to the letter of offer for the full text of the "Disclaimer Clause of NSE".

**INVESTORS TO KINDLY NOTE THAT AFTER PURCHASING THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS THROUGH ON MARKET RENUNCIATION / OFF MARKET RENUNCIATION, AN APPLICATION HAS TO BE MADE FOR SUBSCRIBING THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES. IF NO APPLICATION IS MADE BY THE PURCHASER OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS ON OR BEFORE ISSUE CLOSING DATE THEN SUCH RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WILL GET LAPSED AND SHALL BE EXTINGUISHED AFTER THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE. NO RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES FOR SUCH LAPSED RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WILL BE CREDITED, EVEN IF SUCH RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WERE PURCHASED FROM MARKET AND THE PURCHASER WILL LOOSE THE AMOUNT PAID TO ACQUIRE SUCH RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS. FOR PROCEDURE OF APPLICATION BY SHAREHOLDERS WHO HAVE PURCHASED THE RIGHT ENTITLEMENT THROUGH ON MARKET RENUNCIATION / OFF MARKET RENUNCIATION, PLEASE REFER TO THE HEADING**

**REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE**

**Skyline Financial Services Private Limited**  
D-153A, 1st Floor, Okhla Industrial Area, Phase-I, New Delhi - 110020, India  
**Telephone:** 011-40450193-197  
**Email:** ipo@skylinerta.com  
**Investor Grievance Email:** [grievances@skylinerta.com](mailto:grievances@skylinerta.com)  
**Website:** <https://www.skylinerta.com/>  
**Contact Person:** Ms. Rati Gupta  
**SEBI Registration Number:** INR000003241  
**CIN:** U74899DL1995PTC071324

This advertisement is for information purposes only and does not constitute an offer or an invitation or a recommendation to purchase, to hold or sell securities. This is not an announcement or the offer document. All capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to them in the letter of offer dated February 19, 2024 the "Letter of Offer" or ("LOF") filed with the NSE ("NSE").



# GLOBE TEXTILES (INDIA) LIMITED

Our Company was originally incorporated on October 04, 1995 as "Swaroop Financial Services Private Limited" vide Registration no. 027673/1995-1996 (CIN:U99999GJ1995PTC0027673) under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 with the Registrar of Companies, Gujarat, Dadra & Nagar Haveli. Later, the name of the Company was changed to "Globe Textile (India) Private Limited" vide Shareholder's Resolution passed at the Extra Ordinary General Meeting of the Company held on March 31, 2006 and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation dated May 23, 2006 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Gujarat, Ahmedabad pursuant to change in name of our Company. Further, Our Company vide Shareholders Resolution passed at the Extra Ordinary General Meeting held on June 24, 2011 and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation dated July 17, 2011 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Gujarat, Dadra and Nagar Haveli, the name of our Company was changed to "Globe Textiles (India) Private Limited". Later, our Company was converted into Public Limited Company and consequently name of company was changed from "Globe Textiles (India) Private Limited" to "Globe Textiles (India) Limited" vide Special resolution passed by the Shareholders at the Extra Ordinary General Meeting held on March 4, 2017 and a fresh certificate of incorporation dated March 22, 2017 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Gujarat, Ahmedabad For further details of our Company, please refer to the chapter titled "General Information" on page 40 of the Letter of Offer.

Corporate Identification Number: L65910GJ1995PLC027673

Registered Office: Plot No. 38 to 41, Ahmedabad Apparel Park, GIDC Khokhra, Ahmedabad, Gujarat - 380 008, Telephone: +91-079 - 2293 1881 to 1885; Email id: cs@globetextiles.net, Website: https://globetextiles.net/ ;

Contact Person: Mr. Faruk Diwan, Company Secretary

## PROMOTERS OF OUR COMPANY: MR. BHAVIN SURYAKANT PARIKH AND MR. BHAVIK SURYAKANT PARIKH

### ISSUE PROGRAMME

#### ISSUE OPENS ON

March 06, 2024

#### LAST DATE FOR MARKET RENUNCIATION\*

March 12, 2024

#### ISSUE CLOSSES ON\*\*

March 15, 2024

\* Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

# Our Board or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the Issue period as it may determine from time to time but not exceeding 30 (thirty) days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date). Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date.

ISSUE OF UP TO 15,11,41,500 EQUITY SHARES WITH A FACE VALUE OF RS. 2/- EACH ("RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") OF OUR COMPANY FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF RS. 3/- EACH INCLUDING A SHARE PREMIUM OF RS. 1/- EACH PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE ("ISSUE PRICE") FOR AN AGGREGATE AMOUNT UP TO RS. 49 CRORES\* ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 1 RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES FOR EVERY 1 FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS ON THE RECORD DATE, THAT IS ON FRIDAY, FEBRUARY 23, 2024 (THE "RECORD DATE"). THE ISSUE PRICE FOR THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES IS 1.5 TIMES THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARES. FOR FURTHER DETAILS, SEE "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" ON PAGE 167.

\*ASSUMING FULL SUBSCRIPTION WITH RESPECT TO RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES.

#### ASBA

Simple, Safe, Smart way of Application - Make use of it!!!!

\*Application Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) is a better way of applying to issues by simply blocking the fund in the bank account, investors can avail the same. For further details read section on ASBA below.

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI circular, bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL/2 CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020, bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/CIR/CFD/DIL/67/2020 dated April 21, 2020, SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL/2/CIR/P/2020/78 dated May 6, 2020, and SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL/1/CIR/P/2020/136 dated July 24, 2020 (Collectively hereafter referred to as "SEBI Rights Issue Circulars") and SEBI circular SEBI/CFD/DIL/ASBA/1/2009/30/12 dated December 30, 2009, SEBI circular CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2011 dated April 29, 2011 and the SEBI circular, bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL/2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020 (Collectively hereafter referred to as "ASBA Circulars"), all Shareholders desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process. Shareholders should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details, see "Making of an Application through the ASBA Process" on page 170 of the Letter of Offer.

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two working days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date.

Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have opened their demat accounts after the Record Date, shall adhere to procedure for participating in this Issue mentioned on page 170 of the Letter of Offer.

Prior to the Issue Opening Date, the Rights Entitlements of those Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company namely SUSPENSE ESCROW DEMAT A/C - GLOBE TEXTILES (INDIA) LIMITED (Account Number - 10102100)

In accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have not furnished the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two working days prior to the Issue Closing Date, i.e. March 15, 2023, shall not be eligible to make an Application for Rights Equity Shares against their Rights Entitlements with respect to the equity shares held in physical form.

**PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION:** In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and the ASBA Circulars, all Shareholders desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process. Shareholders should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details of procedure for application by the Resident Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on the Record Date i.e. February 23, 2024, see "Procedure for Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form" on page 169 of the Letter of Offer.

**PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION THROUGH THE ASBA PROCESS:** A shareholder, wishing to participate in this Issue through the ASBA facility, is required to have an ASBA enabled bank account with an SCSB, prior to making the Application. Shareholders desiring to make an Application in this Issue through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form in physical mode to the Designated Branches of the SCSB or online / electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts.

Shareholders should ensure that they have correctly submitted the Application Form and have provided an authorization to the SCSB, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form, as the case may be, at the time of submission of the Application.

**APPLICATION BY ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS HOLDING EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM:** Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two working days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date. They may also communicate with the Registrar with the help of the helpline number (+011-40450193-197) and their email address (ipo@skylinertta.com).

**ALLOTMENT OF THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM:** PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES APPLIED FOR IN THIS ISSUE CAN BE ALLOTTED ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM AND TO THE SAME DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT IN WHICH OUR EQUITY SHARES ARE HELD BY SUCH SHAREHOLDERS ON THE RECORD DATE I.E. FEBRUARY 23, 2024.

**DISPATCH OF THE ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER ("ALOF") AND APPLICATION FORM:** The Dispatch of the ALOF, the Rights Entitlement letter and Application Form for the Issue has been completed in electronic mode through email on February 28, 2024 and physically through registered post on March 02, 2024 by the Registrar to the Issue.

**CREDIT OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS IN DEMAT ACCOUNTS OF ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS:** In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company shall credit the Rights Entitlements to (i) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders holding the Equity Shares in dematerialized form; and (ii) a demat suspense escrow account (namely, "Globe Textiles (India) Limited Rights Issue - Suspense Escrow Demat Account") opened by our Company, for the Eligible Equity Shareholders which would comprise Rights Entitlements relating to (a) Equity Shares held in the account of the IEPF authority; or (b) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholder which are frozen or the Equity Shares which are lying in the unclaimed suspense account (including those pursuant to Regulation 39 of the SEBI Listing Regulations) or details of which are unavailable with our Company or with the Registrar on the Record Date; or (c) Equity Shares held by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date where details of demat accounts are not provided by Eligible Equity Shareholders to our Company or Registrar; or (d) credit of the Rights Entitlements returned/reversed/failed; or (e) the ownership of the Equity Shares currently under dispute, including any court proceedings, if any; or (f) non-institutional equity shareholders in the United States.

**APPLICATIONS ON PLAIN PAPER UNDER ASBA PROCESS:** An Eligible Equity Shareholder in India who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper in case of non-receipt of Application Form as detailed above. In such cases of non-receipt of the Application Form through e-mail or physical delivery (where applicable) and the Eligible Equity Shareholder not being in a position to obtain it from any other source may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper with the same details as per the Application Form that is available on the website of the Registrar, Stock Exchanges. An Eligible Equity Shareholder shall submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSBs for authorizing such SCSBs to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSBs. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any Eligible Equity Shareholder who has not provided an Indian address or is a U.S. Person or in the United States.

Please note that the Eligible Equity Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently.

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder, including joint holders, in the same order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of SCSBs before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

- Name of our Company, being Globe Textiles (India) Limited
- Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository);
- Registered Folio Number/DP and Client ID No.;
- Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date;
- Allotment option - only dematerialised form;
- Number of Rights Equity Shares entitled to;
- Number of Rights Equity Shares applied for within the Rights Entitlements;
- Number of additional Rights Equity Shares applied for, if any;
- Total number of Rights Equity Shares applied for;
- Total Application Money paid at the rate of Rs. 3/- per Rights Equity Share;
- Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSBs;

12. In case of non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the NRE/FCNR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the SCSBs with which the account is maintained;

13. Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, PAN of the Eligible Equity Shareholder and for each Eligible Equity Shareholder in case of joint names, irrespective of the total value of the Rights Equity Shares applied for pursuant to this Issue;

14. Authorization to the Designated Branch of the SCSBs to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money in the ASBA Account;

15. Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSBs); and

16. All such Eligible Equity Shareholders are deemed to have accepted the following:

"I/ We understand that neither the Rights Entitlements nor the Rights Equity Shares have been, or will be, registered under the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "US Securities Act"), or any United States state securities laws, and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States or to the territories or possessions thereof (the "United States"), except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act. I/ we understand that the Rights Equity Shares referred to in this application are being offered and sold in offshore transactions outside the United States in compliance with Regulation S under the US Securities Act ("Regulation S") to existing shareholders located in jurisdictions where such offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions.

I/ We understand that the Issue is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlements for sale in the United States, or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlements in the United States. I/ we confirm that I am/ we are (a) not in the United States and eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws, (b) complying with laws of jurisdictions applicable to such person in connection with the Issue, and (c) understand that neither the Company, nor the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of the Company will accept subscriptions from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who the Company, the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of the Company has reason to believe is in the United States or is outside of India and United States and ineligible to participate in this Issue under the securities laws of their jurisdiction.

I/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Rights Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation. I/ We satisfy, and each account for which I/ we are acting satisfies, (a) all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of my/our residence, and (b) is eligible to subscribe and is subscribing for the Rights Equity Shares and Rights Entitlements in compliance with applicable securities and other laws of our jurisdiction of residence.

I/ we hereby make the representations, warranties, acknowledgments and agreements set forth in the section of the Letter of Offer.

I/ We understand and agree that the Rights Entitlements and Rights Equity Shares may not be reoffered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred except in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S, or otherwise pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.

I/ We acknowledge that we, its affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations and agreements."

In cases where multiple Application Forms are submitted for Applications pertaining to Rights Entitlements credited to the same demat account or in demat suspense escrow account, including cases where an Investor submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected. Investors are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions. Failure to do so could result in an application being rejected, with our Company and the Registrar not having any liability to the Investor. The plain paper Application format will be available on the website of the Registrar at [https://www.skylinertta.com/dsplay\\_ipo\\_rightissue.php](https://www.skylinertta.com/dsplay_ipo_rightissue.php) Our Company and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by the SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date.

#### LAST DATE FOR APPLICATION:

The last date for submission of the duly filled in the Application Form or a plain paper Application is March 15, 2024, i.e., Issue Closing Date. Our Board or any committee thereof may extend the said date for such period as it may determine from time to time, subject to the Issue Period not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date).

If the Application Form is not submitted with an SCSB, uploaded with the Stock Exchanges and the Application Money is not blocked with the SCSBs on or before the Issue Closing Date or such date as may be extended by our Board or any committee thereof, the invitation to offer contained in this Final Letter of Offer shall be deemed to have been declined and our Board or any committee thereof shall be at liberty to dispose of the Rights Equity Shares hereby offered, as provided under the heading "Terms of the Issue- Basis of Allotment" on page 191.

Please note that on the Issue Closing Date, Applications through ASBA process will be uploaded until 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as permitted by the Stock Exchanges.

Please ensure that the Application Form and necessary details are filled in. In place of Application number, Investors can mention the reference number of the e-mail received from Registrar informing about their Rights Entitlement or last eight digits of the demat account. Alternatively, SCSBs may mention their internal reference number in place of application number.

#### PROCEDURE FOR RENUNCIATION OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS:

The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts, either in full or in part (a) by using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges; or (b) through an off-market transfer, during the Renunciation Period. The Investors should have the demat Rights Entitlements credited/lying in his/her own demat account prior to the renunciation. The trades through On Market Renunciation and Off Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism.

Investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of trading in the Rights Entitlements. Investors who intend to trade in the Rights Entitlements should consult their tax advisor or stock broker regarding any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage) that may be levied for trading in Rights Entitlements. Our Company accept no responsibility to bear or pay any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage), and such costs will be incurred solely by the Investors.

Please note that the Rights Entitlements which are neither renounced nor subscribed by the Investors on or before the Issue Closing Date shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date.

#### 1. On Market Renunciation

The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by trading/selling them on the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges through a registered stock broker in the same manner as the existing Equity Shares of our Company.

In this regard, in terms of provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Rights Entitlements credited to the respective demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchanges under ISIN INE581X20013 subject to requisite approvals. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company will obtain the approval from the Stock Exchanges for trading of Rights Entitlements. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained On Market Renunciation or the price at which the Rights Entitlements will trade. The details for trading in Rights Entitlements will be as specified by the Stock Exchanges from time to time.

The Rights Entitlements are tradable in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements is one Rights Entitlement. The On Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On Market Renunciation, i.e., from March 06, 2024 to March 12, 2024 (both days inclusive).

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to sell their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their registered stock brokers by quoting the ISIN INE581X20013 and indicating the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to trade. The Investors can place order for sale of Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The On Market Renunciation shall take place electronically on secondary market platform of NSE under automatic order matching mechanism and on T+1 rolling settlement bases, where 'T' refers to the date of trading. The transactions will be settled on trade-for-trade basis. Upon execution of the order, the stockbroker will issue a contract note in accordance with the requirements of the Stock Exchanges and the SEBI.

#### 2. Off Market Renunciation

The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by way of an off market transfer through a depository participant. The Rights Entitlements can be transferred in dematerialised form only.

Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to transfer their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their depository participant by issuing a delivery instruction slip quoting the ISIN INE581X20013, the details of the buyer and the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to transfer. The buyer of the Rights Entitlements (unless already having given a standing receipt instruction) has to issue a receipt instruction slip to their depository participant. The Investors can transfer Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The instructions for transfer of Rights Entitlements can be issued during the working hours of the depository participants. The detailed rules for transfer of Rights Entitlements through off-market transfer shall be as specified by the NSDL and CDSL from time to time.

**INVESTORS TO KINDLY NOTE THAT AFTER PURCHASING THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS THROUGH ON MARKET RENUNCIATION / OFF MARKET RENUNCIATION, AN APPLICATION HAS TO BE MADE FOR SUBSCRIBING THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES. IF NO APPLICATION IS MADE BY THE PURCHASER OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS ON OR BEFORE ISSUE CLOSING DATE THEN SUCH RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WILL GET LAPSED AND SHALL BE EXTINGUISHED AFTER THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE. NO RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES FOR SUCH LAPSED RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WILL BE CREDITED, EVEN IF SUCH RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WERE PURCHASED FROM MARKET AND THE PURCHASER WILL LOOSE THE AMOUNT PAID TO ACQUIRE SUCH RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS. FOR PROCEDURE OF APPLICATION BY SHAREHOLDERS WHO HAVE PURCHASED THE RIGHT ENTITLEMENT THROUGH ON MARKET RENUNCIATION / OFF MARKET RENUNCIATION, PLEASE REFER TO THE HEADING**

#### TITLED "PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION THROUGH THE ASBA PROCESS" ON PAGE 170 OF THE LETTER OF OFFER.

#### Listing and trading of the Equity Shares to be issued pursuant to this Issue

Subject to receipt of the listing and trading approvals, the Rights Equity Shares proposed to be issued on a rights basis shall be listed and admitted for trading on the Stock Exchanges. Unless otherwise permitted by the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Rights Equity Shares Allotted pursuant to this Issue will be listed as soon as practicable and all steps for completion of necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading in the Rights Equity Shares will be taken within such period prescribed under the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Our Company has received in-principle approval from the NSE through letter bearing reference number NSE/LIST/39734 dated February 19, 2024. Our Company will apply to the Stock Exchange for final approvals for the listing and trading of the Rights Equity Shares subsequent to their Allotment. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained trading in the Rights Equity Shares or the price at which the Rights Equity Shares offered under this Issue will trade after the listing thereof.

For an applicable period, the trading of the Rights Equity Shares would be suspended under the applicable law. The process of corporate action for crediting the fully paid-up Rights Equity Shares to the Investors' demat accounts, may take such time as is customary or as prescribed under applicable law.

The existing Equity Shares are listed and traded on NSE under the ISIN: INE581X01021. The Rights Equity Shares shall be credited to a temporary ISIN which will be frozen until the receipt of the final listing/ trading approvals from the Stock Exchanges. Upon receipt of such listing and trading approvals, the Rights Equity Shares shall be debited from such temporary ISIN and credited to the new ISIN for the Rights Equity Shares and thereafter be available for trading and the temporary ISIN shall be permanently deactivated in the depository system of CDSL and NSDL.

The listing and trading of the Rights Equity Shares issued pursuant to this Issue shall be based on the current regulatory framework then applicable. Accordingly, any change in the regulatory regime would affect the listing and trading schedule.

In case our Company fails to obtain listing or trading permission from the Stock Exchanges, we shall refund through verifiable means/unblock the respective ASBA Accounts, the entire monies received/blocked within seven days of receipt of intimation from the Stock Exchanges, rejecting the application for listing of the Rights Equity Shares, and if any such money is not refunded/ unblocked within eight days after our Company becomes liable to repay it, our Company and every director of our Company who is an officer-in-default shall, on and from the expiry of the eighth day, be jointly and severally liable to repay that money with interest at rates prescribed under applicable law.

#### DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SEBI

The Final Letter of Offer has not been filed with SEBI in terms of SEBI ICDR Regulations as the size of issue is below Rs. 50 Crores.

#### DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF NSE (DESIGNATED STOCK EXCHANGE):

As required, a copy of this Final Letter of Offer has been submitted to NSE. The Disclaimer Clause as intimated by NSE to us, post scrutiny of this Final Letter of Offer is set out below:

"NSE (the Exchange") has given, vide its letter reference no. NSE/LIST/39734 dated February 19, 2024 permission to this Company to use the Exchange's name in this Final Letter of Offer as one of the stock exchanges on which this Company's securities are proposed to be listed. The Exchange has scrutinized this Final Letter of Offer for its limited internal purpose of deciding on the matter of granting the aforesaid permission to this Company. The Exchange does not in any manner:

- Warrant, certify or endorse the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of this Final Letter of Offer; or
- warrant that this Company's securities will be listed or will continue to be listed on the Exchange; or
- take any responsibility for the financial or other soundness of this Company, its promoters, its management or any scheme or project of this Company; and it should not for any reason be deemed or construed that this Final Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by the Exchange. Every person who desires to apply for or otherwise acquires any securities of this Company may do so pursuant to independent inquiry, investigation and analysis and shall not have any claim against the Exchange whatsoever by reason of any loss which may be suffered by such person consequent to or in connection with such subscription/acquisition whether by reason of anything stated or omitted to be stated herein or for any other reason whatsoever."

Neither the delivery of this Final Letter of Offer nor any sale hereunder, shall under any circumstances create any implication that there has been no change in our Company's affairs from the date hereof or the date of such information or that the information contained herein is correct as of any time subsequent to this date or the date of such information. Each person who exercises Rights Entitlements and subscribes for Equity Shares, or who purchases Rights Entitlements or Equity Shares shall do so in accordance with the restrictions set out below.

#### DISPATCH AND AVAILABILITY OF ISSUE MATERIALS:

In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, our Company will send/ dispatch at least three days before the Issue Opening Date, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, Application Form and other issue material ("Issue Materials") only to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company and who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Entitlement or Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdiction and does not result in and may not be construed as, a public offering in such jurisdictions. In case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Issue Materials will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Issue Materials will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Further, this Final Letter of Offer will be provided by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company and who make a request in this regard. In case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Letter of Offer will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Letter of Offer will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Investors can access this Final Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws) on the websites of:

- Our Company at <http://globetextiles.net/>;
- The Registrar at <https://www.skylinertta.com/>;

Eligible Equity Shareholders who have not received the CAF may apply, along with the requisite application money, by using the CAF available on the websites above, or on plain paper, with the same details as per the CAF available online.

Eligible Equity Shareholders can obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar by entering their DP ID and Client ID or Folio Number (in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form) and PAN. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company.

Further, our Company will undertake all adequate steps to reach out to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian address through other means, as may be feasible.

#### BANKER TO THE ISSUE AND REFUND BANK: KOTAK MAHINDRA BANK LIMITED

#### MONITORING AGENCY: Not Applicable

#### FOR RISK FACTORS AND OTHER DETAILS, KINDLY REFER TO THE LETTER OF OFFER AND ALOF.

#### OTHER IMPORTANT LINKS AND HELPLINE:

The Investors can visit following links for the below-mentioned purposes:

Frequently asked questions and online / electronic dedicated Shareholders helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Shareholders: <https://www.skylinertta.com/>.

Update of e-mail address / phone or mobile number in the records maintained by the Registrar or our Company: <https://www.skylinertta.com/>;

Update of Indian address by way of sending an email to [cs@globetextiles.net](mailto:cs@globetextiles.net)

Update of demat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form: Submission of self-attested PAN, client mastersheet and demat account details by non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders: [ipo@skylinertta.com](mailto:ipo@skylinertta.com)

REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE	
Skyline Financial Services Private Limited	
D-153A, 1st Floor, Okhla Industrial Area, Phase-I, New Delhi - 110020, India	
Telephone: 011-40450193-197	
Email: <a href="mailto:ipo@skylinertta.com">ipo@skylinertta.com</a>	
Investor Grievance Email: <a href="mailto:grievances@skylinertta.com">grievances@skylinertta.com</a>	
Website: <a href="https://www.skylinertta.com/">https://www.skylinertta.com/</a>	
Contact Person: Ms. Rati Gupta	
SEBI Registration Number: INF000003241	
CIN: U74899DL1995PTC071324	

Date: 04th March, 2024  
Place: Ahmedabad  
Faruk Diwan  
Company Secretary

**Disclaimer:** Our Company is proposing,

This advertisement is for information purposes only and does not constitute an offer or an invitation or a recommendation to purchase, to hold or sell securities. This is not an announcement or the offer document. All capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to them in the letter of offer dated February 19, 2024 the "Letter of Offer" or ("LOF") filed with the NSE ("NSE").



# GLOBE TEXTILES (INDIA) LIMITED

Our Company was originally incorporated on October 04, 1995 as "Swaroop Financial Services Private Limited" vide Registration no. 027673/1995-1996 (CIN:U99999G1995PTC0027673) under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 with the Registrar of Companies, Gujarat, Dadra & Nagar Haveli. Later, the name of the Company was changed to "Globe Textile (India) Private Limited" vide Shareholder's Resolution passed at the Extra Ordinary General Meeting of the Company held on March 31, 2006 and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation dated May 23, 2006 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Gujarat, Ahmedabad pursuant to change in name of our Company. Further, our Company vide Shareholders Resolution passed at the Extra Ordinary General Meeting held on June 24, 2011 and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation dated July 17, 2011 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Gujarat, Dadra and Nagar Haveli, the name of our Company was changed to "Globe Textiles (India) Private Limited". Later, our Company was converted into Public Limited Company and consequently name of company was changed from "Globe Textiles (India) Private Limited" to "Globe Textiles (India) Limited" vide Special resolution passed by the Shareholders at the Extra Ordinary General Meeting held on March 4, 2017 and a fresh certificate of incorporation dated March 22, 2017 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Gujarat, Ahmedabad For further details of our Company, please refer to the chapter titled "General Information" on page 40 of the Letter of Offer.

Corporate Identification Number: L65910G1995PLC027673

Registered Office: Plot No. 38 to 41, Ahmedabad Apparel Park, GIDC Khokhra, Ahmedabad, Gujarat - 380 008, Telephone: +91-079 - 2293 1881 to 1885; Email id: cs@globetextiles.net , Website: https://globetextiles.net/ ;

Contact Person: Mr. Faruk Diwan, Company Secretary

## PROMOTERS OF OUR COMPANY: MR. BHAVIN SURYAKANT PARIKH AND MR. BHAVIK SURYAKANT PARIKH

### ISSUE PROGRAMME

#### ISSUE OPENS ON

March 06, 2024

#### LAST DATE FOR MARKET RENUNCIATION\*

March 12, 2024

#### ISSUE CLOSES ON\*\*

March 15, 2024

\* Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

# Our Board or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the Issue period as it may determine from time to time but not exceeding 30 (thirty) days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date). Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date.

ISSUE OF UP TO 15,11,41,500 EQUITY SHARES WITH A FACE VALUE OF RS. 2/- EACH ("RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") OF OUR COMPANY FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF RS. 3/- EACH INCLUDING A SHARE PREMIUM OF RS. 1/- EACH PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE ("ISSUE PRICE") FOR AN AGGREGATE AMOUNT UP TO RS. 49 CRORES\* ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 1 RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES FOR EVERY 1 FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS ON THE RECORD DATE, THAT IS ON FRIDAY, FEBRUARY 23, 2024 (THE "RECORD DATE"). THE ISSUE PRICE FOR THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES IS 1.5 TIMES THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARES. FOR FURTHER DETAILS, SEE "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" ON PAGE 167.

\*ASSUMING FULL SUBSCRIPTION WITH RESPECT TO RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES.

**ASBA** Simple, Safe, Smart way of Application - Make use of it!!!  
\*Application Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) is a better way of applying to issues by simply blocking the fund in the bank account, investors can avail the same. For further details read section on ASBA below.

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI circular, bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL/2/ CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020, bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/CIR/CFD/DIL/67/2020 dated April 21, 2020, SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL/2/CIR/P/2020/78 dated May 6, 2020, and SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL/1/CIR/P/2020/136 dated July 24, 2020 (Collectively hereafter referred to as "SEBI Rights Issue Circulars") and SEBI circular SEBI/CFD/DIL/ASBA/1/2009/30/12 dated December 30, 2009, SEBI circular CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2011 dated April 29, 2011 and the SEBI circular, bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL/2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020 (Collectively hereafter referred to as "ASBA Circulars"), all Shareholders desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process. Shareholders should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details, see "Making of an Application through the ASBA Process" on page 170 of the Letter of Offer.

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two working days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date.

Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have opened their demat accounts after the Record Date, shall adhere to procedure for participating in this Issue mentioned on page 170 of the Letter of Offer.

Prior to the Issue Opening Date, the Rights Entitlements of those Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company namely SUSPENSE ESCROW DEMAT A/C - GLOBE TEXTILES (INDIA) LIMITED (Account Number - 10102100)

In accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have not furnished the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two working days prior to the Issue Closing Date, i.e. March 15, 2024, shall not be eligible to make an Application for Rights Equity Shares against their Rights Entitlements with respect to the equity shares held in physical form.

**PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION:** In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and the ASBA Circulars, all Shareholders desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process. Shareholders should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details of procedure for application by the Resident Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on the Record Date i.e. February 23, 2024, see "Procedure for Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form" on page 169 of the Letter of Offer.

**PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION THROUGH THE ASBA PROCESS:** A shareholder, wishing to participate in this Issue through the ASBA facility, is required to have an ASBA enabled bank account with an SCSB, prior to making the Application. Shareholders desiring to make an Application in this Issue through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form in physical mode to the Designated Branches of the SCSB or online / electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts.

Shareholders should ensure that they have correctly submitted the Application Form and have provided an authorization to the SCSB, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form, as the case may be, at the time of submission of the Application.

**APPLICATION BY ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS HOLDING EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM:** Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two working days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date. They may also communicate with the Registrar with the help of the helpline number (+011-40450193-197) and their email address (ipo@skylinereta.com).

**ALLOTMENT OF THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM:** PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES APPLIED FOR IN THIS ISSUE CAN BE ALLOTTED ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM AND TO THE SAME DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT IN WHICH OUR EQUITY SHARES ARE HELD BY SUCH SHAREHOLDERS ON THE RECORD DATE I.E. FEBRUARY 23, 2024.

**DISPATCH OF THE ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER ("ALOF") AND APPLICATION FORM:** The Dispatch of the ALOF, the Rights Entitlement letter and Application Form for the Issue has been completed in electronic mode through email on February 28, 2024 and physically through registered post on March 02, 2024 by the Registrar to the Issue.

**CREDIT OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS IN DEMAT ACCOUNTS OF ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS:** In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company shall credit the Rights Entitlements to (i) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders holding the Equity Shares in dematerialized form, and (ii) a demat suspense escrow account (namely, "Globe Textiles (India) Limited Rights Issue - Suspense Escrow Demat Account") opened by our Company, for the Eligible Equity Shareholders which would comprise Rights Entitlements relating to (a) Equity Shares held in the account of the IEPF authority; or (b) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholder which are frozen or the Equity Shares which are lying in the unclaimed suspense account (including those pursuant to Regulation 39 of the SEBI Listing Regulations) or details of which are unavailable with our Company or with the Registrar on the Record Date; or (c) Equity Shares held by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date where details of demat accounts are not provided by Eligible Equity Shareholders to our Company or Registrar; or (d) credit of the Rights Entitlements returned/reversed/failed; or (e) the ownership of the Equity Shares currently under dispute, including any court proceedings, if any; or (f) non-institutional equity shareholders in the United States.

**APPLICATIONS ON PLAIN PAPER UNDER ASBA PROCESS:** An Eligible Equity Shareholder in India who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper in case of non-receipt of Application Form as detailed above. In such cases of non-receipt of the Application Form through e-mail or physical delivery (where applicable) and the Eligible Equity Shareholder not being in a position to obtain it from any other source may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper with the same details as per the Application Form that is available on the website of the Registrar, Stock Exchanges. An Eligible Equity Shareholder shall submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSBs for authorizing such SCSBs to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSBs. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any Eligible Equity Shareholder who has not provided an Indian address or is a U.S. Person or in the United States.

Please note that the Eligible Equity Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently.

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder, including joint holders, in the same order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of SCSBs before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

- Name of our Company, being Globe Textiles (India) Limited
- Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository);
- Registered Folio Number/DP and Client ID No.;
- Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date;
- Allotment option - only dematerialised form;
- Number of Rights Equity Shares entitled to;
- Number of Rights Equity Shares applied for within the Rights Entitlements;
- Number of additional Rights Equity Shares applied for, if any;
- Total number of Rights Equity Shares applied for;
- Total Application Money paid at the rate of Rs. 3/- per Rights Equity Share;
- Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSBs;

12. In case of non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the NRE/FCNR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the SCSBs with which the account is maintained;

13. Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, PAN of the Eligible Equity Shareholder and for each Eligible Equity Shareholder in case of joint names, irrespective of the total value of the Rights Equity Shares applied for pursuant to this Issue;

14. Authorization to the Designated Branch of the SCSBs to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money in the ASBA Account;

15. Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSBs); and

16. All such Eligible Equity Shareholders are deemed to have accepted the following:

"I/We understand that neither the Rights Entitlements nor the Rights Equity Shares have been, or will be, registered under the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "US Securities Act"), or any United States state securities laws, and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States or to the territories or possessions thereof (the "United States"), except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act. I/ we understand the Rights Equity Shares referred to in this application are being offered and sold in offshore transactions outside the United States in compliance with Regulation S under the US Securities Act ("Regulation S") to existing shareholders located in jurisdictions where such offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions.

I/ we understand that the Issue is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlements for sale in the United States, or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlements in the United States. I/ we confirm that I am/ we are (a) not in the United States and eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws, (b) complying with laws of jurisdictions applicable to such person in connection with the Issue, and (c) understand that neither the Company, nor the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of the Company will accept subscriptions from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who the Company, the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of the Company have reason to believe is in the United States or is outside of India and United States and ineligible to participate in this Issue under the securities laws of their jurisdiction.

I/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Rights Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation. I/ We satisfy, and each account for which I/ we are acting satisfies, (a) all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of my/our residence, and (b) is eligible to subscribe and is subscribing for the Rights Equity Shares and Rights Entitlements in compliance with applicable securities and other laws of our jurisdiction of residence.

I/We hereby make the representations, warranties, acknowledgments and agreements set forth in the section of the Letter of Offer.

I/ We understand and agree that the Rights Entitlements and Rights Equity Shares may not be reoffered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred except in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S, or otherwise pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.

I/ We acknowledge that we, its affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations and agreements."

In cases where multiple Application Forms are submitted for Applications pertaining to Rights Entitlements credited to the same demat account or in demat suspense escrow account, including cases where an Investor submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected. Investors are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions. Failure to do so could result in an application being rejected, with our Company and the Registrar not having any liability to the Investor. The plain paper Application form will be available on the website of the Registrar at [https://www.skylinereta.com/display\\_ipo\\_rightissue.php](https://www.skylinereta.com/display_ipo_rightissue.php) Our Company and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by the SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date.

#### LAST DATE FOR APPLICATION:

The last date for submission of the duly filled in the Application Form or a plain paper Application is March 15, 2024, i.e., Issue Closing Date. Our Board or any committee thereof may extend the said date for such period as it may determine from time to time, **subject to the Issue Period not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date).**

If the Application Form is not submitted with an SCSB, uploaded with the Stock Exchanges and the Application Money is not blocked with the SCSBs on or before the Issue Closing Date or such date as may be extended by our Board or any committee thereof, the invitation to offer contained in this Final Letter of Offer shall be deemed to have been declined and our Board or any committee thereof shall be at liberty to dispose of the Rights Equity Shares hereby offered, as provided under the heading "Terms of the Issue- Basis of Allotment" on page 191.

Please note that on the Issue Closing Date, Applications through ASBA process will be uploaded until 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as permitted by the Stock Exchanges.

Please ensure that the Application Form and necessary details are filled in. In place of Application number, Investors can mention the reference number of the e-mail received from Registrar informing about their Rights Entitlement or last eight digits of the demat account. Alternatively, SCSBs may mention their internal reference number in place of application number.

#### PROCEDURE FOR RENUNCIATION OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS:

The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts, either in full or in part (a) by using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges; or (b) through an off-market transfer, during the Renunciation Period. The Investors should have the demat Rights Entitlements credited/lying in his/her own demat account prior to the renunciation. The trades through On Market Renunciation and Off Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism.

Investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of trading in the Rights Entitlements. Investors who intend to trade in the Rights Entitlements should consult their tax advisor or stock broker regarding any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage) that may be levied for trading in Rights Entitlements. **Our Company accept no responsibility to bear or pay any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage), and such costs will be incurred solely by the Investors.**

**Please note that the Rights Entitlements which are neither renounced nor subscribed by the Investors on or before the Issue Closing Date shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date.**

#### 1. On Market Renunciation

The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by trading/selling them on the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges through a registered stock broker in the same manner as the existing Equity Shares of our Company.

In this regard, in terms of provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Rights Entitlements credited to the respective demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchanges under ISIN INE581X20013 subject to requisite approvals. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company will obtain the approval from the Stock Exchanges for trading of Rights Entitlements. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained On Market Renunciation or the price at which the Rights Entitlements will trade. The details for trading in Rights Entitlements will be as specified by the Stock Exchanges from time to time.

The Rights Entitlements are tradable in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements is one Rights Entitlement. The On Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On Market Renunciation, i.e., from March 06, 2024 to March 12, 2024 (both days inclusive).

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to sell their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their registered stock brokers by quoting the ISIN INE581X20013 and indicating the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to trade. The Investors can place order for sale of Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The On Market Renunciation shall take place electronically on secondary market platform of NSE under automatic order matching mechanism and on T+1 rolling settlement bases, where 'T' refers to the date of trading. The transactions will be settled on trade-for-trade basis. Upon execution of the order, the stockbroker will issue a contract note in accordance with the requirements of the Stock Exchanges and the SEBI.

#### 2. Off Market Renunciation

The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by way of an off market transfer through a depository participant. The Rights Entitlements can be transferred in dematerialised form only.

Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to transfer their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their depository participant by issuing a delivery instruction slip quoting the ISIN INE581X20013, the details of the buyer and the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to transfer. The buyer of the Rights Entitlements (unless already having given a standing receipt instruction) has to issue a receipt instruction slip to their depository participant. The Investors can transfer Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The instructions for transfer of Rights Entitlements can be issued during the working hours of the depository participants. The detailed rules for transfer of Rights Entitlements through off-market transfer shall be as specified by the NSDL and CDSL from time to time.

**INVESTORS TO KINDLY NOTE THAT AFTER PURCHASING THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS THROUGH ON MARKET RENUNCIATION / OFF MARKET RENUNCIATION, AN APPLICATION HAS TO BE MADE FOR SUBSCRIBING THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES. IF NO APPLICATION IS MADE BY THE PURCHASER OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS ON OR BEFORE ISSUE CLOSING DATE THEN SUCH RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WILL GET LAPSED AND SHALL BE EXTINGUISHED AFTER THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE. NO RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES FOR SUCH LAPSED RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WILL BE CREDITED, EVEN IF SUCH RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WERE PURCHASED FROM MARKET AND THE PURCHASER WILL LOOSE THE AMOUNT PAID TO ACQUIRE SUCH RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS. FOR PROCEDURE OF APPLICATION BY SHAREHOLDERS WHO HAVE PURCHASED THE RIGHT ENTITLEMENT THROUGH ON MARKET RENUNCIATION / OFF MARKET RENUNCIATION, PLEASE REFER TO THE HEADING**

#### TITLED "PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION THROUGH THE ASBA PROCESS" ON PAGE 170 OF THE LETTER OF OFFER.

#### Listing and trading of the Equity Shares to be issued pursuant to this Issue

Subject to receipt of the listing and trading approvals, the Rights Equity Shares proposed to be issued on a rights basis shall be listed and admitted for trading on the Stock Exchanges. Unless otherwise permitted by the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Rights Equity Shares Allotted pursuant to this Issue will be listed as soon as practicable and all steps for completion of necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading in the Rights Equity Shares will be taken within such period prescribed under the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Our Company has received in-principle approval from the NSE through letter bearing reference number NSE/LIST/39734 dated February 19, 2024. Our Company will apply to the Stock Exchange for final approvals for the listing and trading of the Rights Equity Shares subsequent to their Allotment. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained trading in the Rights Equity Shares or the price at which the Rights Equity Shares offered under this Issue will trade after the listing thereof.

For an applicable period, the trading of the Rights Equity Shares would be suspended under the applicable law. The process of corporate action for crediting the fully paid-up Rights Equity Shares to the Investors' demat accounts, may take such time as is customary or as prescribed under applicable law.

The existing Equity Shares are listed and traded on NSE under the ISIN: INE581X01021. The Rights Equity Shares shall be credited to a temporary ISIN which will be frozen until the receipt of the final listing/ trading approvals from the Stock Exchanges. Upon receipt of such listing and trading approvals, the Rights Equity Shares shall be debited from such temporary ISIN and credited to the new ISIN for the Rights Equity Shares and thereafter be available for trading and the temporary ISIN shall be permanently deactivated in the depository system of CDSL and NSDL.

The listing and trading of the Rights Equity Shares issued pursuant to this Issue shall be based on the current regulatory framework then applicable. Accordingly, any change in the regulatory regime would affect the listing and trading schedule.

In case our Company fails to obtain listing or trading permission from the Stock Exchanges, we shall refund through verifiable means/unblock the respective ASBA Accounts, the entire monies received/blocked within seven days of receipt of intimation from the Stock Exchanges, rejecting the application for listing of the Rights Equity Shares, and if any such money is not refunded/unblocked within eight days after our Company becomes liable to repay it, our Company and every director of our Company who is an officer-in-default shall, on and from the expiry of the eighth day, be jointly and severally liable to repay that money with interest at rates prescribed under applicable law.

#### DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SEBI

The Final Letter of Offer has not been filed with SEBI in terms of SEBI ICDR Regulations as the size of issue is below Rs. 50 Crores.

#### DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF NSE (DESIGNATED STOCK EXCHANGE):

As required, a copy of this Final Letter of Offer has been submitted to NSE. The Disclaimer Clause as intimated by NSE to us, post scrutiny of this Final Letter of Offer is set out below:

"NSE ("the Exchange") has given, vide its letter reference no. NSE/LIST/39734 dated February 19, 2024 permission to this Company to use the Exchange's name in this Final Letter of Offer as one of the stock exchanges on which this Company's securities are proposed to be listed. The Exchange has scrutinized this Final Letter of Offer for its limited internal purpose of deciding on the matter of granting the aforesaid permission to this Company. The Exchange does not in any manner:

- Warrant, certify or endorse the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of this Final Letter of Offer, or
- warrant that this Company's securities will be listed or will continue to be listed on the Exchange; or
- take any responsibility for the financial or other soundness of this Company, its promoters, its management or any scheme or project of this Company; and it should not for any reason be deemed or construed that this Final Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by the Exchange. Every person who desires to apply for or otherwise acquires any securities of this Company may do so pursuant to independent inquiry, investigation and analysis and shall not have any claim against the Exchange whatsoever by reason of any loss which may be suffered by such person consequent to or in connection with such subscription/acquisition whether by reason of anything stated or omitted to be stated herein or for any other reason whatsoever."

Neither the delivery of this Final Letter of Offer nor any sale hereunder, shall under any circumstances create any implication that there has been no change in our Company's affairs from the date hereof or the date of such information or that the information contained herein is correct as of any time subsequent to this date or the date of such information. Each person who exercises Rights Entitlements and subscribes for Equity Shares, or who purchases Rights Entitlements or Equity Shares shall do so in accordance with the restrictions set out below.

#### DISPATCH AND AVAILABILITY OF ISSUE MATERIALS:

In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, our Company will send/ dispatch at least three days before the Issue Opening Date, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, Application Form and other issue material ("**Issue Materials**") only to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company and who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Entitlement or Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdiction and does not result in and may not be construed as, a public offering in such jurisdictions. In case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Issue Materials will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Issue Materials will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Further, this Final Letter of Offer will be provided by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company and who make a request in this regard. In case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Letter of Offer will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Letter of Offer will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Investors can access this Final Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws) on the websites of:

- Our Company at <http://globetextiles.net/>
  - The Registrar at <https://www.skylinereta.com/>
- Eligible Equity Shareholders who have not received the CAF may apply, along with the requisite application money, by using the CAF available on the websites above, or on plain paper, with the same details as per the CAF available online.

Eligible Equity Shareholders can obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar by entering their DP ID and Client ID or Folio Number (in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form) and PAN. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company.

Further, our Company will undertake all adequate steps to reach out to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian address through other means, as may be feasible.

#### BANKER TO THE ISSUE AND REFUND BANK: KOTAK MAHINDRA BANK LIMITED

#### MONITORING AGENCY: Not Applicable

#### FOR RISK FACTORS AND OTHER DETAILS, KINDLY REFER TO THE LETTER OF OFFER AND ALOF.

#### OTHER IMPORTANT LINKS AND HEADLINE:

#### The Investors can visit following links for the below-mentioned purposes:

Frequently asked questions and online / electronic dedicated Shareholders helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Shareholders: <https://www.skylinereta.com/>.

Update of e-mail address / phone or mobile number in the records maintained by the Registrar or our Company: <https://www.skylinereta.com/>

Update of Indian address by way of sending an email to [cs@globetextiles.net](mailto:cs@globetextiles.net)

Update of demat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form:

Submission of self-attested PAN, client mastersheet and demat account details by non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders: [ipo@skylinereta.com](mailto:ipo@skylinereta.com)

REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE	
Skyline Financial Services Private Limited	
D-153A, 1st Floor, Okhla Industrial Area, Phase-I, New Delhi - 110020, India	
Telephone: 011-40450193-197	
Email: <a href="mailto:ipo@skylinereta.com">ipo@skylinereta.com</a>	
Investor Grievance Email: <a href="mailto:grievances@skylinereta.com">grievances@skylinereta.com</a>	
Website: <a href="https://www.skylinereta.com/">https://www.skylinereta.com/</a>	
Contact Person: Ms. Rati Gupta	
SEBI Registration Number: INF000003241	
CIN: U47899DL1995PTC071324	

For, Globe Textiles (India) Limited  
SD/-  
Faruk Diwan  
Company Secretary

Date: 04th March, 2024

Place: Ahmedabad

Disclaimer: Our Company is proposing, subject to receipt of requisite approvals, market conditions and other considerations, to issue Equity Shares on

This advertisement is for information purposes only and does not constitute an offer or an invitation or a recommendation to purchase, to hold or sell securities. This is not an announcement or the offer document. All capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to them in the letter of offer dated February 19, 2024 the "Letter of Offer" or ("LOF") filed with the NSE ("NSE").



# GLOBE TEXTILES (INDIA) LIMITED

Corporate Identification Number: L65910GJ1995PLC027673

Registered Office: Plot No. 38 to 41, Ahmedabad Apparel Park, GIDC Khokhra, Ahmedabad, Gujarat - 380 008, Telephone: +91-079 - 2293 1881 to 1885; Email id: cs@globetextiles.net ; Website: https://globetextiles.net/ ;

Contact Person: Mr. Faruk Diwan, Company Secretary

## PROMOTERS OF OUR COMPANY: MR. BHAVIN SURYAKANT PARIKH AND MR. BHAVIK SURYAKANT PARIKH

### ISSUE PROGRAMME

#### ISSUE OPENS ON

March 06, 2024

#### LAST DATE FOR MARKET RENUNCIATION\*

March 12, 2024

#### ISSUE CLOSES ON\*\*

March 15, 2024

\* Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncers on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

# Our Board or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the Issue period as it may determine from time to time but not exceeding 30 (thirty) days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date). Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date.

ISSUE OF UP TO 15,11,41,500 EQUITY SHARES WITH A FACE VALUE OF RS. 2/- EACH ("RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") OF OUR COMPANY FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF RS. 3/- EACH INCLUDING A SHARE PREMIUM OF RS. 1/- EACH PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE ("ISSUE PRICE") FOR AN AGGREGATE AMOUNT UP TO RS. 49 CRORES\* ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 1 RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES FOR EVERY 1 FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS ON THE RECORD DATE, THAT IS ON FRIDAY, FEBRUARY 23, 2024 (THE "RECORD DATE"). THE ISSUE PRICE FOR THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES IS 1.5 TIMES THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARES. FOR FURTHER DETAILS, SEE "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" ON PAGE 167.

\* ASSUMING FULL SUBSCRIPTION WITH RESPECT TO RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES.

**ASBA** Simple, Safe, Smart way of Application - Make use of it!!!  
\*Application Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) is a better way of applying to issues by simply blocking the fund in the bank account, investors can avail the same. For further details read section on ASBA below.

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI circular, bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/ CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020, bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/CIR/CFD/DIL/67/2020 dated April 21, 2020, SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/78 dated May 6, 2020, and SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2020/136 dated July 24, 2020 (Collectively hereafter referred to as "SEBI Rights Issue Circulars") and SEBI circular SEBI/CFD/DIL/ASBA/1/2009/30/12 dated December 30, 2009, SEBI circular CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2011 dated April 29, 2011 and the SEBI circular, bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020 (Collectively hereafter referred to as "ASBA Circulars"), all Shareholders desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process. Shareholders should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details, see "Making of an Application through the ASBA Process" on page 170 of the Letter of Offer.

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two working days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date.

Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have opened their demat accounts after the Record Date, shall adhere to procedure for participating in this Issue mentioned on page 170 of the Letter of Offer.

Prior to the Issue Opening Date, the Rights Entitlements of those Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company namely SUSPENSE ESCROW DEMAT A/C - GLOBE TEXTILES (INDIA) LIMITED (Account Number - 10102100)

In accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have not furnished the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two working days prior to the Issue Closing Date, i.e. March 15, 2023, shall not be eligible to make an Application for Rights Equity Shares against their Rights Entitlements with respect to the equity shares held in physical form.

**PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION:** In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and the ASBA Circulars, all Shareholders desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process. Shareholders should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details of procedure for application by the Resident Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on the Record Date i.e. February 23, 2024, see "Procedure for Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form" on page 169 of the Letter of Offer.

**PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION THROUGH THE ASBA PROCESS:** A shareholder, wishing to participate in this Issue through the ASBA facility, is required to have an ASBA enabled bank account with an SCSB, prior to making the Application. Shareholders desiring to make an Application in this Issue through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form in physical mode to the Designated Branches of the SCSB or online / electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts.

Shareholders should ensure that they have correctly submitted the Application Form and have provided an authorization to the SCSB, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form, as the case may be, at the time of submission of the Application.

**APPLICATION BY ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS HOLDING EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM:** Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two working days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date. They may also communicate with the Registrar with the help of the helpline number (+011-40450193-197) and their email address (ipo@skylinert.com).

**ALLOTMENT OF THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM:** PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES APPLIED FOR IN THIS ISSUE CAN BE ALLOTTED ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM AND TO THE SAME DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT IN WHICH OUR EQUITY SHARES ARE HELD BY SUCH SHAREHOLDERS ON THE RECORD DATE I.E. FEBRUARY 23, 2024.

**DISPATCH OF THE ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER ("ALOF") AND APPLICATION FORM:** The Dispatch of the ALOF, the Rights Entitlement letter and Application Form for the Issue has been completed in electronic mode through email on February 28, 2024 and physically through registered post on March 02, 2024 by the Registrar to the Issue.

**CREDIT OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS IN DEMAT ACCOUNTS OF ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS:** In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company shall credit the Rights Entitlements to (i) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders holding the Equity Shares in dematerialized form; and (ii) a demat suspense escrow account (namely, "Globe Textiles (India) Limited Rights Issue - Suspense Escrow Demat Account") opened by our Company, for the Eligible Equity Shareholders which would comprise Rights Entitlements relating to (a) Equity Shares held in the account of the IEPF authority; or (b) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholder which are frozen or the Equity Shares which are lying in the unclaimed suspense account (including those pursuant to Regulation 39 of the SEBI Listing Regulations) or details of which are unavailable with our Company or with the Registrar on the Record Date; or (c) Equity Shares held by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date where details of demat accounts are not provided by Eligible Equity Shareholders to our Company or Registrar; or (d) credit of the Rights Entitlements returned/reversed/failed; or (e) the ownership of the Equity Shares currently under dispute, including any court proceedings, if any; or (f) non-institutional equity shareholders in the United States.

**APPLICATIONS ON PLAIN PAPER UNDER ASBA PROCESS:** An Eligible Equity Shareholder in India who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper in case of non-receipt of Application Form as detailed above. In such cases of non-receipt of the Application Form through e-mail or physical delivery (where applicable) and the Eligible Equity Shareholder not being in a position to obtain it from any other source may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper with the same details as per the Application Form that is available on the website of the Registrar, Stock Exchanges. An Eligible Equity Shareholder shall submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSBs for authorizing such SCSBs to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSBs. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any Eligible Equity Shareholder who has not provided an Indian address or is a U.S. Person or in the United States.

Please note that the Eligible Equity Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently.

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder, including joint holders, in the same order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of SCSBs before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

- Name of our Company, being Globe Textiles (India) Limited
- Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository);
- Registered Folio Number/DP and Client ID No.;
- Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date;
- Allotment option - only dematerialised form;
- Number of Rights Equity Shares applied to;
- Number of Rights Equity Shares applied for within the Rights Entitlements;
- Number of additional Rights Equity Shares applied for, if any;
- Total number of Rights Equity Shares applied for;
- Total Application Money paid at the rate of Rs. 3/- per Rights Equity Share;
- Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSBs;

- In case of non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the NRE/FCNR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the SCSBs with which the account is maintained;
- Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, PAN of the Eligible Equity Shareholder and for each Eligible Equity Shareholder in case of joint names, irrespective of the total value of the Rights Equity Shares applied for pursuant to this Issue;
- Authorization to the Designated Branch of the SCSBs to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money in the ASBA Account;
- Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSBs); and
- All such Eligible Equity Shareholders are deemed to have accepted the following:

"I/ We understand that neither the Rights Entitlements nor the Rights Equity Shares have been, or will be, registered under the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "US Securities Act"), or any United States state securities laws, and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States or to the territories or possessions thereof (the "United States"), except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act. I/ we understand the Rights Equity Shares referred to in this application are being offered and sold in offshore transactions outside the United States in compliance with Regulation S under the US Securities Act ("Regulation S") to existing shareholders located in jurisdictions where such offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions.

I/ we understand that the Issue is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlements for sale in the United States, or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlements in the United States. I/ we confirm that I am/ we are (a) not in the United States and eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws, (b) complying with laws of jurisdictions applicable to such person in connection with the Issue, and (c) understand that neither the Company, nor the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of the Company will accept subscriptions from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who the Company, the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of the Company have reason to believe is in the United States or is outside of India and United States and ineligible to participate in this Issue under the securities laws of their jurisdiction.

I/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Rights Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation. I/ We satisfy, and each account for which I/ we are acting satisfies, (a) all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of my/our residence, and (b) is eligible to subscribe and is subscribing for the Rights Equity Shares and Rights Entitlements in compliance with applicable securities and other laws of our jurisdiction of residence.

I/ we hereby make the representations, warranties, acknowledgments and agreements set forth in the section of the Letter of Offer.

I/ We understand and agree that the Rights Entitlements and Rights Equity Shares may not be reoffered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred except in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S, or otherwise pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.

I/ We acknowledge that we, its affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations and agreements."

In cases where multiple Application Forms are submitted for Applications pertaining to Rights Entitlements credited to the same demat account or in demat suspense escrow account, including cases where an Investor submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected.

Investors are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions. Failure to do so could result in an application being rejected, with our Company and the Registrar not having any liability to the Investor. The plain paper Application form will be available on the website of the Registrar at [https://www.skylinert.com/display\\_ipo\\_rightissue.php](https://www.skylinert.com/display_ipo_rightissue.php). Our Company and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by the SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date.

#### LAST DATE FOR APPLICATION:

The last date for submission of the duly filled in the Application Form or a plain paper Application is March 15, 2024, i.e., Issue Closing Date. Our Board or any committee thereof may extend the said date for such period as it may determine from time to time, subject to the Issue Period not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date).

If the Application Form is not submitted with an SCSB, uploaded with the Stock Exchanges and the Application Money is not blocked with the SCSBs on or before the Issue Closing Date or such date as may be extended by our Board or any committee thereof, the invitation to offer contained in this Final Letter of Offer shall be deemed to have been declined and our Board or any committee thereof shall be at liberty to dispose of the Rights Equity Shares hereby offered, as provided under the heading "Terms of the Issue - Basis of Allotment" on page 191.

Please note that on the Issue Closing Date, Applications through ASBA process will be uploaded until 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as permitted by the Stock Exchanges.

Please ensure that the Application Form and necessary details are filled in. In place of Application number, Investors can mention the reference number of the e-mail received from Registrar informing about their Rights Entitlement or last eight digits of the demat account. Alternatively, SCSBs may mention their internal reference number in place of application number.

#### PROCEDURE FOR RENUNCIATION OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS:

The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts, either in full or in part (a) by using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges; or (b) through an off-market transfer, during the Renunciation Period. The Investors should have the demat Rights Entitlements credited/lying in his/her own demat account prior to the renunciation. The trades through On Market Renunciation and Off Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism.

Investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of trading in the Rights Entitlements. Investors who intend to trade in the Rights Entitlements should consult their tax advisor or stock broker regarding any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage) which may be levied for trading in Rights Entitlements. Our Company accepts no responsibility to bear or pay any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage), and such costs will be incurred solely by the Investors.

Please note that the Rights Entitlements which are neither renounced nor subscribed by the Investors on or before the Issue Closing Date shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date.

#### 1. On Market Renunciation

The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by trading/selling them on the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges through a registered stock broker in the same manner as the existing Equity Shares of our Company.

In this regard, in terms of provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Rights Entitlements credited to the respective demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchanges under ISIN INE581X20013 subject to requisite approvals. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company will obtain the approval from the Stock Exchanges for trading of Rights Entitlements. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained On Market Renunciation or the price at which the Rights Entitlements will trade. The details for trading in Rights Entitlements will be as specified by the Stock Exchanges from time to time.

The Rights Entitlements are tradable in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements is one Rights Entitlement. The On Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On Market Renunciation, i.e., from March 06, 2024 to March 12, 2024 (both days inclusive).

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to sell their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their registered stock brokers by quoting the ISIN INE581X20013 and indicating the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to trade. The Investors can place order for sale of Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The On Market Renunciation shall take place electronically on secondary market platform of NSE under automatic order matching mechanism and on T+1 rolling settlement bases, where T refers to the date of trading. The transactions will be settled on trade-for-trade basis. Upon execution of the order, the stockbroker will issue a contract note in accordance with the requirements of the Stock Exchanges and the SEBI.

#### 2. Off Market Renunciation

The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by way of an off market transfer through a depository participant. The Rights Entitlements can be transferred in dematerialised form only.

Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncers on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to transfer their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their depository participant by issuing a delivery instruction slip quoting the ISIN INE581X20013, the details of the buyer and the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to transfer. The buyer of the Rights Entitlements (unless already having given a standing receipt instruction) has to issue a receipt instruction slip to their depository participant. The Investors can transfer Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The instructions for transfer of Rights Entitlements can be issued during the working hours of the depository participants. The detailed rules for transfer of Rights Entitlements through off-market transfer shall be as specified by the NSDL and CDSL from time to time.

**INVESTORS TO KINDLY NOTE THAT AFTER PURCHASING THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS THROUGH ON MARKET RENUNCIATION / OFF MARKET RENUNCIATION, AN APPLICATION HAS TO BE MADE FOR SUBSCRIBING THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES. IF NO APPLICATION IS MADE BY THE PURCHASER OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS ON OR BEFORE ISSUE CLOSING DATE THEN SUCH RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WILL GET LAPSED AND SHALL BE EXTINGUISHED AFTER THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE. NO RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES FOR SUCH LAPSED RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WILL BE CREDITED, EVEN IF SUCH RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WERE PURCHASED FROM MARKET AND THE PURCHASER WILL LOOSE THE AMOUNT PAID TO ACQUIRE SUCH RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS. FOR PROCEDURE OF APPLICATION BY SHAREHOLDERS WHO HAVE PURCHASED THE RIGHT ENTITLEMENT THROUGH ON MARKET RENUNCIATION / OFF MARKET RENUNCIATION, PLEASE REFER TO THE HEADING**

#### TITLED "PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION THROUGH THE ASBA PROCESS" ON PAGE 170 OF THE LETTER OF OFFER.

#### Listing and trading of the Equity Shares to be issued pursuant to this Issue

Subject to receipt of the listing and trading approvals, the Rights Equity Shares proposed to be issued on a rights basis shall be listed and admitted for trading on the Stock Exchanges. Unless otherwise permitted by the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Rights Equity Shares Allotted pursuant to this Issue will be listed as soon as practicable and all steps for completion of necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading in the Rights Equity Shares will be taken within such period prescribed under the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Our Company has received in-principle approval from the NSE through letter bearing reference number NSE/LIST/39734 dated February 19, 2024. Our Company will apply to the Stock Exchange for final approvals for the listing and trading of the Rights Equity Shares subsequent to their Allotment. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained trading in the Rights Equity Shares or the price at which the Rights Equity Shares offered under this Issue will trade after the listing thereof.

For an applicable period, the trading of the Rights Equity Shares would be suspended under the applicable law. The process of corporate action for crediting the fully paid-up Rights Equity Shares to the Investors' demat accounts, may take such time as is customary or as prescribed under applicable law.

The existing Equity Shares are listed and traded on NSE under the ISIN: INE581X01021. The Rights Equity Shares shall be credited to a temporary ISIN which will be frozen until the receipt of the final listing/ trading approvals from the Stock Exchanges. Upon receipt of such listing and trading approvals, the Rights Equity Shares shall be debited from such temporary ISIN and credited to the new ISIN for the Rights Equity Shares and thereafter be available for trading and the temporary ISIN shall be permanently deactivated in the depository system of CDSL and NSDL.

The listing and trading of the Rights Equity Shares issued pursuant to this Issue shall be based on the current regulatory framework then applicable. Accordingly, any change in the regulatory regime would affect the listing and trading schedule.

In case our Company fails to obtain listing or trading permission from the Stock Exchanges, we shall refund through verifiable means/unblock the respective ASBA Accounts, the entire monies received/blocked within seven days of receipt of intimation from the Stock Exchanges, rejecting the application for listing of the Rights Equity Shares, and if any such money is not refunded/unblocked within eight days after our Company becomes liable to repay it, our Company and every director of our Company who is an officer-in-default shall, on and from the expiry of the eighth day, be jointly and severally liable to repay that money with interest at rates prescribed under applicable law.

#### DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SEBI

The Final Letter of Offer has not been filed with SEBI in terms of SEBI ICDR Regulations as the size of issue is below Rs. 50 Crores.

#### DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF NSE (DESIGNATED STOCK EXCHANGE):

As required, a copy of this Final Letter of Offer has been submitted to NSE. The Disclaimer Clause as intimated by NSE to us, post scrutiny of this Final Letter of Offer is set out below:

"NSE (the Exchange)" has given, vide its letter reference no. NSE/LIST/39734 dated February 19, 2024 permission to this Company to use the Exchange's name in this Final Letter of Offer as one of the stock exchanges on which this Company's securities are proposed to be listed. The Exchange has scrutinized this Final Letter of Offer for its limited internal purpose of deciding on the matter of granting the aforesaid permission to this Company. The Exchange does not in any manner:

- Warrant, certify or endorse the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of this Final Letter of Offer; or
- warrant that this Company's securities will be listed or will continue to be listed on the Exchange; or
- take any responsibility for the financial or other soundness of this Company, its promoters, its management or any scheme or project of this Company; and it should not for any reason be deemed or construed that this Final Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by the Exchange. Every person who desires to apply for or otherwise acquires any securities of this Company may do so pursuant to independent inquiry, investigation and analysis and shall not have any claim against the Exchange whatsoever by reason of any loss which may be suffered by such person consequent to or in connection with such subscription/acquisition whether by reason of anything stated or omitted to be stated herein or for any other reason whatsoever."

Neither the delivery of this Final Letter of Offer nor any sale hereunder, shall under any circumstances create any implication that there has been no change in our Company's affairs from the date hereof or the date of such information or that the information contained herein is correct as of any time subsequent to this date or the date of such information. Each person who exercises Rights Entitlements and subscribes for Equity Shares, or who purchases Rights Entitlements or Equity Shares shall do so in accordance with the restrictions set out below.

#### DISPATCH AND AVAILABILITY OF ISSUE MATERIALS:

In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, our Company will send/ dispatch at least three days before the Issue Opening Date, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, Application Form and other issue material ("Issue Materials") only to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company and who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Entitlement or Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdiction and does not result in and may not be construed as, a public offering in such jurisdictions. In case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Issue Materials will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Issue Materials will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Further, this Final Letter of Offer will be provided by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company and who make a request in this regard. In case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Letter of Offer will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Letter of Offer will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Investors can access this Final Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws) on the websites of:

- Our Company at <http://globetextiles.net/>;
- The Registrar at <https://www.skylinert.com/>;

Eligible Equity Shareholders who have not received the CAF may apply, along with the requisite application money, by using the CAF available on the websites above, or on plain paper, with the same details as per the CAF available online.

Eligible Equity Shareholders can obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar by entering their DP ID and Client ID or Folio Number (in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form) and PAN. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company.

Further, our Company will undertake all adequate steps to reach out to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian address through other means, as may be feasible.

#### BANKER TO THE ISSUE AND REFUND BANK: KOTAK MAHINDRA BANK LIMITED

#### MONITORING AGENCY: Not Applicable

#### FOR RISK FACTORS AND OTHER DETAILS, KINDLY REFER TO THE LETTER OF OFFER AND ALOF.

#### OTHER IMPORTANT LINKS AND HELPLINE:

#### The Investors can visit following links for the below-mentioned purposes:

Frequently asked questions and online / electronic dedicated Shareholders helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Shareholders: <https://www.skylinert.com/>.

Update of e-mail address / phone or mobile number in the records maintained by the Registrar or our Company: <https://www.skylinert.com/>

Update of Indian address by way of sending an email to [cs@globetextiles.net](mailto:cs@globetextiles.net)

Update of demat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form: Submission of self-attested PAN, client mastersheet and demat account details by non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders: [ipo@skylinert.com](mailto:ipo@skylinert.com)

REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE	
	Skyline Financial Services Private Limited D-153A, 1st Floor, Okhla Industrial Area, Phase-I, New Delhi - 110020, India Telephone: 011-40450193-197 Email: <a href="mailto:ipo@skylinert.com">ipo@skylinert.com</a> Investor Grievance Email: <a href="mailto:grievances@skylinert.com">grievances@skylinert.com</a> Website: <a href="https://www.skylinert.com/">https://www.skylinert.com/</a> Contact Person: Ms. Rati Gupta SEBI Registration Number: INR000003241 CIN: U74899DL1995PTC071324

For, Globe Textiles (India) Limited  
SD/-  
Faruk Diwan  
Company Secretary

Date: 04th March, 2024

Place: Ahmedabad

Disclaimer: Our Company is proposing, subject to receipt of requisite approvals, market conditions and other considerations, to issue Equity Shares on a rights basis and has filed a Letter of Offer with Stock Exchange i.e. NSE. The Letter of Offer is available on the website of Stock Exchange where the Equity Shares are listed i.e. NSE at [www.nseindia.com](http://www.nseindia.com) and the website of the RTA i.e. Skyline Financial Services Private Limited at <https://www.skylinert.com/>. Investors should note that investment in equity shares involves a high degree of risk and are requested to refer to the Letter of Offer including the section "Risk Factors" beginning on page 23 of the Letter of Offer. This announcement has been prepared for publication in India and may not be released in the United States. This announcement does not constitute an offer of Rights Equity Shares for sale in any jurisdiction, including the United States, and any Rights Equity Shares described in this announcement may not be offered or sold in the United States. amarchnt registration under the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or an exemption from registration. There will be no public offering of Rights Equity Shares in the United States.

It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by NSE should not in any way be deemed or construed that the letter of offer has been cleared or approved by NSE nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the letter of offer. The investors are advised to refer to the letter of offer for the full text of the "Disclaimer Clause of NSE".

This advertisement is for information purposes only and does not constitute an offer or an invitation or a recommendation to purchase, to hold or sell securities. This is not an announcement or the offer document. All capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to them in the letter of offer dated February 19, 2024 the "Letter of Offer" or ("LOF") filed with the NSE ("NSE").



# GLOBE TEXTILES (INDIA) LIMITED

Corporate Identification Number: L65910GJ1995PLC027673

Registered Office: Plot No. 38 to 41, Ahmedabad Apparel Park, GIDC Khokhra, Ahmedabad, Gujarat - 380 008, Telephone: +91-079 - 2293 1881 to 1885; Email id: cs@globetextiles.net ; Website: https://globetextiles.net/ ;

Contact Person: Mr. Faruk Diwan, Company Secretary

## PROMOTERS OF OUR COMPANY: MR. BHAVIN SURYAKANT PARIKH AND MR. BHAVIK SURYAKANT PARIKH

### ISSUE PROGRAMME

#### ISSUE OPENS ON

March 06, 2024

#### LAST DATE FOR MARKET RENUNCIATION\*

March 12, 2024

#### ISSUE CLOSES ON\*\*

March 15, 2024

\* Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncers on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

# Our Board or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the Issue period as it may determine from time to time but not exceeding 30 (thirty) days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date). Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date.

ISSUE OF UP TO 15,11,41,500 EQUITY SHARES WITH A FACE VALUE OF RS. 2/- EACH ("RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") OF OUR COMPANY FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF RS. 3/- EACH INCLUDING A SHARE PREMIUM OF RS. 1/- EACH PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE ("ISSUE PRICE") FOR AN AGGREGATE AMOUNT UP TO RS. 49 CRORES\* ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 1 RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES FOR EVERY 1 FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS ON THE RECORD DATE, THAT IS ON FRIDAY, FEBRUARY 23, 2024 (THE "RECORD DATE"). THE ISSUE PRICE FOR THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES IS 1.5 TIMES THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARES. FOR FURTHER DETAILS, SEE "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" ON PAGE 167.

\* ASSUMING FULL SUBSCRIPTION WITH RESPECT TO RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES.

**ASBA** Simple, Safe, Smart way of Application - Make use of it!!!  
\*Application Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) is a better way of applying to issues by simply blocking the fund in the bank account, investors can avail the same. For further details read section on ASBA below.

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI circular, bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/ CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020, bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/CIR/CFD/DIL/67/2020 dated April 21, 2020, SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/78 dated May 6, 2020, and SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2020/136 dated July 24, 2020 (Collectively hereafter referred to as "SEBI Rights Issue Circulars") and SEBI circular SEBI/CFD/DIL/ASBA/1/2009/30/12 dated December 30, 2009, SEBI circular CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2011 dated April 29, 2011 and the SEBI circular, bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020 (Collectively hereafter referred to as "ASBA Circulars"), all Shareholders desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process. Shareholders should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details, see "Making of an Application through the ASBA Process" on page 170 of the Letter of Offer.

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two working days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date.

Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have opened their demat accounts after the Record Date, shall adhere to procedure for participating in this Issue mentioned on page 170 of the Letter of Offer.

Prior to the Issue Opening Date, the Rights Entitlements of those Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company namely SUSPENSE ESCROW DEMAT A/C - GLOBE TEXTILES (INDIA) LIMITED (Account Number - 10102100)

In accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have not furnished the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two working days prior to the Issue Closing Date, i.e. March 15, 2023, shall not be eligible to make an Application for Rights Equity Shares against their Rights Entitlements with respect to the equity shares held in physical form.

**PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION:** In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and the ASBA Circulars, all Shareholders desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process. Shareholders should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details of procedure for application by the Resident Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on the Record Date i.e. February 23, 2024, see "Procedure for Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form" on page 169 of the Letter of Offer.

**PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION THROUGH THE ASBA PROCESS:** A shareholder, wishing to participate in this Issue through the ASBA facility, is required to have an ASBA enabled bank account with an SCSB, prior to making the Application. Shareholders desiring to make an Application in this Issue through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form in physical mode to the Designated Branches of the SCSB or online / electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts.

Shareholders should ensure that they have correctly submitted the Application Form and have provided an authorization to the SCSB, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form, as the case may be, at the time of submission of the Application.

**APPLICATION BY ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS HOLDING EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM:** Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two working days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date. They may also communicate with the Registrar with the help of the helpline number (+011-40450193-197) and their email address (ipo@skylinert.com).

**ALLOTMENT OF THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM:** PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES APPLIED FOR IN THIS ISSUE CAN BE ALLOTTED ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM AND TO THE SAME DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT IN WHICH OUR EQUITY SHARES ARE HELD BY SUCH SHAREHOLDERS ON THE RECORD DATE I.E. FEBRUARY 23, 2024.

**DISPATCH OF THE ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER ("ALOF") AND APPLICATION FORM:** The Dispatch of the ALOF, the Rights Entitlement letter and Application Form for the Issue has been completed in electronic mode through email on February 28, 2024 and physically through registered post on March 02, 2024 by the Registrar to the Issue.

**CREDIT OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS IN DEMAT ACCOUNTS OF ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS:** In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company shall credit the Rights Entitlements to (i) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders holding the Equity Shares in dematerialized form; and (ii) a demat suspense escrow account (namely, "Globe Textiles (India) Limited Rights Issue - Suspense Escrow Demat Account") opened by our Company, for the Eligible Equity Shareholders which would comprise Rights Entitlements relating to (a) Equity Shares held in the account of the IEPF authority; or (b) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholder which are frozen or the Equity Shares which are lying in the unclaimed suspense account (including those pursuant to Regulation 39 of the SEBI Listing Regulations) or details of which are unavailable with our Company or with the Registrar on the Record Date; or (c) Equity Shares held by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date where details of demat accounts are not provided by Eligible Equity Shareholders to our Company or Registrar; or (d) credit of the Rights Entitlements returned/reversed/failed; or (e) the ownership of the Equity Shares currently under dispute, including any court proceedings, if any; or (f) non-institutional equity shareholders in the United States.

**APPLICATIONS ON PLAIN PAPER UNDER ASBA PROCESS:** An Eligible Equity Shareholder in India who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper in case of non-receipt of Application Form as detailed above. In such cases of non-receipt of the Application Form through e-mail or physical delivery (where applicable) and the Eligible Equity Shareholder not being in a position to obtain it from any other source may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper with the same details as per the Application Form that is available on the website of the Registrar, Stock Exchanges. An Eligible Equity Shareholder shall submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSBs for authorizing such SCSBs to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSBs. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any Eligible Equity Shareholder who has not provided an Indian address or is a U.S. Person or in the United States.

Please note that the Eligible Equity Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently.

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder, including joint holders, in the same order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of SCSBs before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

- Name of our Company, being Globe Textiles (India) Limited
- Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository);
- Registered Folio Number/DP and Client ID No.;
- Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date;
- Allotment option - only dematerialised form;
- Number of Rights Equity Shares applied to;
- Number of Rights Equity Shares applied for within the Rights Entitlements;
- Number of additional Rights Equity Shares applied for, if any;
- Total number of Rights Equity Shares applied for;
- Total Application Money paid at the rate of Rs. 3/- per Rights Equity Share;
- Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSBs;

- In case of non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the NRE/FCNR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the SCSBs with which the account is maintained;
- Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, PAN of the Eligible Equity Shareholder and for each Eligible Equity Shareholder in case of joint names, irrespective of the total value of the Rights Equity Shares applied for pursuant to this Issue;
- Authorization to the Designated Branch of the SCSBs to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money in the ASBA Account;
- Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSBs); and
- All such Eligible Equity Shareholders are deemed to have accepted the following:

"I/ We understand that neither the Rights Entitlements nor the Rights Equity Shares have been, or will be, registered under the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "US Securities Act"), or any United States state securities laws, and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States or to the territories or possessions thereof (the "United States"), except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act. I/ we understand the Rights Equity Shares referred to in this application are being offered and sold in offshore transactions outside the United States in compliance with Regulation S under the US Securities Act ("Regulation S") to existing shareholders located in jurisdictions where such offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions.

I/ we understand that the Issue is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlements for sale in the United States, or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlements in the United States. I/ we confirm that I am/ we are (a) not in the United States and eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws, (b) complying with laws of jurisdictions applicable to such person in connection with the Issue, and (c) understand that neither the Company, nor the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of the Company will accept subscriptions from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who the Company, the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of the Company have reason to believe is in the United States or is outside of India and United States and ineligible to participate in this Issue under the securities laws of their jurisdiction.

I/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Rights Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation. I/ We satisfy, and each account for which I/ we are acting satisfies, (a) all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of my/our residence, and (b) is eligible to subscribe and is subscribing for the Rights Equity Shares and Rights Entitlements in compliance with applicable securities and other laws of our jurisdiction of residence.

I/ we hereby make the representations, warranties, acknowledgments and agreements set forth in the section of the Letter of Offer.

I/ We understand and agree that the Rights Entitlements and Rights Equity Shares may not be reoffered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred except in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S, or otherwise pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.

I/ We acknowledge that we, its affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations and agreements."

In cases where multiple Application Forms are submitted for Applications pertaining to Rights Entitlements credited to the same demat account or in demat suspense escrow account, including cases where an Investor submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected.

Investors are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions. Failure to do so could result in an application being rejected, with our Company and the Registrar not having any liability to the Investor. The plain paper Application form will be available on the website of the Registrar at [https://www.skylinert.com/display\\_ipo\\_rightissue.php](https://www.skylinert.com/display_ipo_rightissue.php). Our Company and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by the SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date.

#### LAST DATE FOR APPLICATION:

The last date for submission of the duly filled in the Application Form or a plain paper Application is March 15, 2024, i.e., Issue Closing Date. Our Board or any committee thereof may extend the said date for such period as it may determine from time to time, subject to the Issue Period not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date).

If the Application Form is not submitted with an SCSB, uploaded with the Stock Exchanges and the Application Money is not blocked with the SCSBs on or before the Issue Closing Date or such date as may be extended by our Board or any committee thereof, the invitation to offer contained in this Final Letter of Offer shall be deemed to have been declined and our Board or any committee thereof shall be at liberty to dispose of the Rights Equity Shares hereby offered, as provided under the heading "Terms of the Issue - Basis of Allotment" on page 191.

Please note that on the Issue Closing Date, Applications through ASBA process will be uploaded until 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as permitted by the Stock Exchanges.

Please ensure that the Application Form and necessary details are filled in. In place of Application number, Investors can mention the reference number of the e-mail received from Registrar informing about their Rights Entitlement or last eight digits of the demat account. Alternatively, SCSBs may mention their internal reference number in place of application number.

#### PROCEDURE FOR RENUNCIATION OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS:

The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts, either in full or in part (a) by using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges; or (b) through an off-market transfer, during the Renunciation Period. The Investors should have the demat Rights Entitlements credited/lying in his/her own demat account prior to the renunciation. The trades through On Market Renunciation and Off Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism.

Investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of trading in the Rights Entitlements. Investors who intend to trade in the Rights Entitlements should consult their tax advisor or stock broker regarding any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage) that may be levied for trading in Rights Entitlements. Our Company accepts no responsibility to bear or pay any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage), and such costs will be incurred solely by the Investors.

Please note that the Rights Entitlements which are neither renounced nor subscribed by the Investors on or before the Issue Closing Date shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date.

#### 1. On Market Renunciation

The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by trading/selling them on the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges through a registered stock broker in the same manner as the existing Equity Shares of our Company.

In this regard, in terms of provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Rights Entitlements credited to the respective demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchanges under ISIN INE581X20013 subject to requisite approvals. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company will obtain the approval from the Stock Exchanges for trading of Rights Entitlements. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained On Market Renunciation or the price at which the Rights Entitlements will trade. The details for trading in Rights Entitlements will be as specified by the Stock Exchanges from time to time.

The Rights Entitlements are tradable in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements is one Rights Entitlement. The On Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On Market Renunciation, i.e., from March 06, 2024 to March 12, 2024 (both days inclusive).

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to sell their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their registered stock brokers by quoting the ISIN INE581X20013 and indicating the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to trade. The Investors can place order for sale of Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The On Market Renunciation shall take place electronically on secondary market platform of NSE under automatic order matching mechanism and on "T+1" rolling settlement bases, where "T" refers to the date of trading. The transactions will be settled on trade-for-trade basis. Upon execution of the order, the stockbroker will issue a contract note in accordance with the requirements of the Stock Exchanges and the SEBI.

#### 2. Off Market Renunciation

The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by way of an off market transfer through a depository participant. The Rights Entitlements can be transferred in dematerialised form only.

Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncers on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to transfer their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their depository participant by issuing a delivery instruction slip quoting the ISIN INE581X20013, the details of the buyer and the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to transfer. The buyer of the Rights Entitlements (unless already having given a standing receipt instruction) has to issue a receipt instruction slip to their depository participant. The Investors can transfer Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The instructions for transfer of Rights Entitlements can be issued during the working hours of the depository participants. The detailed rules for transfer of Rights Entitlements through off-market transfer shall be as specified by the NSDL and CDSL from time to time.

**INVESTORS TO KINDLY NOTE THAT AFTER PURCHASING THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS THROUGH ON MARKET RENUNCIATION / OFF MARKET RENUNCIATION, AN APPLICATION HAS TO BE MADE FOR SUBSCRIBING THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES. IF NO APPLICATION IS MADE BY THE PURCHASER OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS ON OR BEFORE ISSUE CLOSING DATE THEN SUCH RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WILL GET LAPSED AND SHALL BE EXTINGUISHED AFTER THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE. NO RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES FOR SUCH LAPSED RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WILL BE CREDITED, EVEN IF SUCH RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WERE PURCHASED FROM MARKET AND THE PURCHASER WILL LOOSE THE AMOUNT PAID TO ACQUIRE SUCH RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS. FOR PROCEDURE OF APPLICATION BY SHAREHOLDERS WHO HAVE PURCHASED THE RIGHT ENTITLEMENT THROUGH ON MARKET RENUNCIATION / OFF MARKET RENUNCIATION, PLEASE REFER TO THE HEADING**

#### TITLED "PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION THROUGH THE ASBA PROCESS" ON PAGE 170 OF THE LETTER OF OFFER.

#### Listing and trading of the Equity Shares to be issued pursuant to this Issue

Subject to receipt of the listing and trading approvals, the Rights Equity Shares proposed to be issued on a rights basis shall be listed and admitted for trading on the Stock Exchanges. Unless otherwise permitted by the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Rights Equity Shares Allotted pursuant to this Issue will be listed as soon as practicable and all steps for completion of necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading in the Rights Equity Shares will be taken within such period prescribed under the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Our Company has received in-principle approval from the NSE through letter bearing reference number NSE/LIST/39734 dated February 19, 2024. Our Company will apply to the Stock Exchange for final approvals for the listing and trading of the Rights Equity Shares subsequent to their Allotment. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained trading in the Rights Equity Shares or the price at which the Rights Equity Shares offered under this Issue will trade after the listing thereof.

For an applicable period, the trading of the Rights Equity Shares would be suspended under the applicable law. The process of corporate action for crediting the fully paid-up Rights Equity Shares to the Investors' demat accounts, may take such time as is customary or as prescribed under applicable law.

The existing Equity Shares are listed and traded on NSE under the ISIN: INE581X01021. The Rights Equity Shares shall be credited to a temporary ISIN which will be frozen until the receipt of the final listing/ trading approvals from the Stock Exchanges. Upon receipt of such listing and trading approvals, the Rights Equity Shares shall be debited from such temporary ISIN and credited to the new ISIN for the Rights Equity Shares and thereafter be available for trading and the temporary ISIN shall be permanently deactivated in the depository system of CDSL and NSDL.

The listing and trading of the Rights Equity Shares issued pursuant to this Issue shall be based on the current regulatory framework then applicable. Accordingly, any change in the regulatory regime would affect the listing and trading schedule.

In case our Company fails to obtain listing or trading permission from the Stock Exchanges, we shall refund through verifiable means/unblock the respective ASBA Accounts, the entire monies received/blocked within seven days of receipt of intimation from the Stock Exchanges, rejecting the application for listing of the Rights Equity Shares, and if any such money is not refunded/ unblocked within eight days after our Company becomes liable to repay it, our Company and every director of our Company who is an officer-in-default shall, on and from the expiry of the eighth day, be jointly and severally liable to repay that money with interest at rates prescribed under applicable law.

#### DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SEBI

The Final Letter of Offer has not been filed with SEBI in terms of SEBI ICDR Regulations as the size of issue is below Rs. 50 Crores.

#### DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF NSE (DESIGNATED STOCK EXCHANGE):

As required, a copy of this Final Letter of Offer has been submitted to NSE. The Disclaimer Clause as intimated by NSE to us, post scrutiny of this Final Letter of Offer is set out below:

"NSE (the Exchange)" has given, vide its letter reference no. NSE/LIST/39734 dated February 19, 2024 permission to this Company to use the Exchange's name in this Final Letter of Offer as one of the stock exchanges on which this Company's securities are proposed to be listed. The Exchange has scrutinized this Final Letter of Offer for its limited internal purpose of deciding on the matter of granting the aforesaid permission to this Company. The Exchange does not in any manner:

- Warrant, certify or endorse the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of this Final Letter of Offer; or
- warrant that this Company's securities will be listed or will continue to be listed on the Exchange; or
- take any responsibility for the financial or other soundness of this Company, its promoters, its management or any scheme or project of this Company; and it should not for any reason be deemed or construed that this Final Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by the Exchange. Every person who desires to apply for or otherwise acquires any securities of this Company may do so pursuant to independent inquiry, investigation and analysis and shall not have any claim against the Exchange whatsoever by reason of any loss which may be suffered by such person consequent to or in connection with such subscription/acquisition whether by reason of anything stated or omitted to be stated herein or for any other reason whatsoever."

Neither the delivery of this Final Letter of Offer nor any sale hereunder, shall under any circumstances create any implication that there has been no change in our Company's affairs from the date hereof or the date of such information or that the information contained herein is correct as of any time subsequent to this date or the date of such information. Each person who exercises Rights Entitlements and subscribes for Equity Shares, or who purchases Rights Entitlements or Equity Shares shall do so in accordance with the restrictions set out below.

#### DISPATCH AND AVAILABILITY OF ISSUE MATERIALS:

In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, our Company will send/ dispatch at least three days before the Issue Opening Date, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, Application Form and other issue material ("Issue Materials") only to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company and who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Entitlement or Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdiction and does not result in and may not be construed as, a public offering in such jurisdictions. In case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Issue Materials will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Issue Materials will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Further, this Final Letter of Offer will be provided by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company and who make a request in this regard. In case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Letter of Offer will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Letter of Offer will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Investors can access this Final Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws) on the websites of:

- Our Company at <http://globetextiles.net/>
- The Registrar at <https://www.skylinert.com/>

Eligible Equity Shareholders who have not received the CAF may apply, along with the requisite application money, by using the CAF available on the websites above, or on plain paper, with the same details as per the CAF available online.

Eligible Equity Shareholders can obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar by entering their DP ID and Client ID or Folio Number (in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form) and PAN. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company.

Further, our Company will undertake all adequate steps to reach out to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian address through other means, as may be feasible.

#### BANKER TO THE ISSUE AND REFUND BANK: KOTAK MAHINDRA BANK LIMITED

#### MONITORING AGENCY: Not Applicable

#### FOR RISK FACTORS AND OTHER DETAILS, KINDLY REFER TO THE LETTER OF OFFER AND ALOF.

#### OTHER IMPORTANT LINKS AND HELPLINE:

#### The Investors can visit following links for the below-mentioned purposes:

Frequently asked questions and online / electronic dedicated Shareholders helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Shareholders: <https://www.skylinert.com/>

Update of e-mail address / phone or mobile number in the records maintained by the Registrar or our Company: <https://www.skylinert.com/>

Update of Indian address by way of sending an email to [cs@globetextiles.net](mailto:cs@globetextiles.net)

Update of demat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form: Submission of self-attested PAN, client mastersheet and demat account details by non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders: [ipo@skylinert.com](mailto:ipo@skylinert.com)

REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE	
	Skyline Financial Services Private Limited D-153A, 1st Floor, Okhla Industrial Area, Phase-I, New Delhi - 110020, India Telephone: 011-40450193-197 Email: <a href="mailto:ipo@skylinert.com">ipo@skylinert.com</a> Investor Grievance Email: <a href="mailto:grievances@skylinert.com">grievances@skylinert.com</a> Website: <a href="https://www.skylinert.com/">https://www.skylinert.com/</a> Contact Person: Ms. Rati Gupta SEBI Registration Number: INR000003241 CIN: U74899DL1995PTC071324

Date: 04th March, 2024  
Place: Ahmedabad

For, Globe Textiles (India) Limited  
SD/-  
Faruk Diwan  
Company Secretary

**Disclaimer:** Our Company is proposing, subject to receipt of requisite approvals, market conditions and other considerations, to issue Equity Shares on a rights basis and has filed a Letter of Offer with Stock Exchange i.e. NSE. The Letter of Offer is available on the website of Stock Exchange where the Equity Shares are listed i.e. NSE at [www.nseindia.com](http://www.nseindia.com) and the website of the RTA i.e. Skyline Financial Services Private Limited at <https://www.skylinert.com/>. Investors should note that investment in equity shares involves a high degree of risk and are requested to refer to the Letter of Offer including the section "Risk Factors" beginning on page 23 of the Letter of Offer. This announcement has been prepared for publication in India and may not be released in the United States. This announcement does not constitute an offer of Rights Equity Shares for sale in any jurisdiction, including the United States, and any Rights Equity Shares described in this announcement may not be offered or sold in the United States. amarchnt registration under the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or an exemption from registration. There will be no public offering of Rights Equity Shares in the United States.

It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by NSE should not in any way be deemed or construed that the letter of offer has been cleared or approved by NSE nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the letter of offer. The investors are advised to refer to the letter of offer for the full text of the "Disclaimer Clause of NSE".